## **HIGHWAY WORK PROPOSAL**

Wisconsin Department of Transportation

DT1502 10/2010 s.66.29(7) Wis. Stats.

COUNTY STATE PROJECT ID

**FEDERAL PROJECT ID** 

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION** 

Proposal Number:

HIGHWAY

Columbia

1401-02-74

WISC 2017 503

C Columbus, James Street (USH 151 Interchange Area)

STH 16

This proposal, submitted by the undersigned bidder to the Wisconsin Department of Transportation, is in accordance with the advertised request for proposals. The bidder is to furnish and deliver all materials, and to perform all work for the improvement of the designated project in the time specified, in accordance with the appended Proposal Requirements and Conditions.

Proposal Guaranty Required, \$ 75,000.00	Attach Proposal Guaranty on back of this PAGE.
Payable to: Wisconsin Department of Transportation	
Bid Submittal Due	Firm Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code
Date: November 14, 2017 Time (Local Time): 9:00 AM	SAMPLE
Contract Completion Time	NOT FOR BIDDING PURPOSES
August 31, 2018	NOT FOR DIDDING FOR OOLO
Assigned Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Goal 16 %	This contract is exempt from federal oversight.

This certifies that the undersigned bidder, duly sworn, is an authorized representative of the firm named above; that the bidder has examined and carefully prepared the bid from the plans, Highway Work Proposal, and all addenda, and has checked the same in detail before submitting this proposal or bid; and that the bidder or agents, officer, or employees have not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal bid.

cribed and sworn to before me this date	
(Signature, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)	(Bidder Signature)
(0.9.1.1.1.)	(Classification)
(Print or Type Name, Notary Public, State Wisconsin)	(Print or Type Bidder Name)
(Date Commission Expires)	(Bidder Title)
Notary Seal	,

## For Department Use Only

Type of Work

Removals, excavation common, base aggregate, HMA pavement, concrete pavement, concrete curb and gutter, concrete sidewalk, storm sewer, erosion control, traffic control, restoration, pavement marking, permanent signing, street lighting, temporary traffic signals, permanent traffic signals, and retaining wall.

Notice of Award Dated Date Guaranty Returned

# PLEASE ATTACH PROPOSAL GUARANTY HERE

#### **Effective with November 2007 Letting**

# PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

The bidder, signing and submitting this proposal, agrees and declares as a condition thereof, to be bound by the following conditions and requirements.

If the bidder has a corporate relationship with the proposal design engineering company, the bidder declares that it did not obtain any facts, data, or other information related to this proposal from the design engineering company that was not available to all bidders.

The bidder declares that they have carefully examined the site of, and the proposal, plans, specifications and contract forms for the work contemplated, and it is assumed that the bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed and materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the specifications, special provisions and contract. It is mutually agreed that submission of a proposal shall be considered conclusive evidence that the bidder has made such examination.

The bidder submits herewith a proposal guaranty in proper form and amount payable to the party as designated in the advertisement inviting proposals, to be retained by and become the property of the owner of the work in the event the undersigned shall fail to execute the contract and contract bond and return the same to the office of the engineer within fourteen (14) days after having been notified in writing to do so; otherwise to be returned.

The bidder declares that they understand that the estimate of quantities in the attached schedule is approximate only and that the attached quantities may be greater or less in accordance with the specifications.

The bidder agrees to perform the said work, for and in consideration of the payment of the amount becoming due on account of work performed, according to the unit prices bid in the following schedule, and to accept such amounts in full payment of said work.

The bidder declares that all of the said work will be performed at their own proper cost and expense, that they will furnish all necessary materials, labor, tools, machinery, apparatus, and other means of construction in the manner provided in the applicable specifications and the approved plans for the work together with all standard and special designs that may be designed on such plans, and the special provisions in the contract of which this proposal will become a part, if and when accepted. The bidder further agrees that the applicable specifications and all plans and working drawings are made a part hereof, as fully and completely as if attached hereto.

The bidder, if awarded the contract, agrees to begin the work not later than ten (10) days after the date of written notification from the engineer to do so, unless otherwise stipulated in the special provisions.

The bidder declares that if they are awarded the contract, they will execute the contract agreement and begin and complete the work within the time named herein, and they will file a good and sufficient surety bond for the amount of the contract for performance and also for the full amount of the contract for payment.

The bidder, if awarded the contract, shall pay all claims as required by Section 779.14, Statutes of Wisconsin, and shall be subject to and discharge all liabilities for injuries pursuant to Chapter 102 of the Statutes of Wisconsin, and all acts amendatory thereto. They shall further be responsible for any damages to property or injury to persons occurring through their own negligence or that of their employees or agents, incident to the performance of work under this contract, pursuant to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction applicable to this contract.

In connection with the performance of work under this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with all applicable state and federal statutes relating to non-discrimination in employment. No otherwise qualified person shall be excluded from employment or otherwise be subject to discrimination in employment in any manner on the basis of age, race, religion, color, gender, national origin or ancestry, disability, arrest or conviction record (in keeping with s.111.32), sexual orientation, marital status, membership in the military reserve, honesty testing, genetic testing, and outside use of lawful products. This provision shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor further agrees to ensure equal opportunity in employment to all applicants and employees and to take affirmative action to attain a representative workforce.

The contractor agrees to post notices and posters setting forth the provisions of the nondiscrimination clause, in a conspicuous and easily accessible place, available for employees and applicants for employment.

If a state public official (section 19.42, Stats.) or an organization in which a state public official holds at least a 10% interest is a party to this agreement, this contract is voidable by the state unless appropriate disclosure is made to the State of Wisconsin Ethics Board.

## **Effective with August 2015 Letting**

# BID PREPARATION

#### **Preparing the Proposal Schedule of Items**

#### A General

- Obtain bidding proposals as specified in section 102 of the standard specifications prior to 11:45 AM of the last business day preceding the letting. Submit bidding proposals using one of the following methods:
  - 1. Electronic bid on the internet.
  - 2. Electronic bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM.
  - 3. Paper bid under a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements.
- (2) Bids submitted on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM or paper bids submitted under a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements govern over bids submitted on the internet.
- (3) The department will provide bidding information through the department's web site at: http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx

The contractor is responsible for reviewing this web site for general notices as well as information regarding proposals in each letting. The department will also post special notices of all addenda to each proposal through this web site no later than 4:00 P.M. local time on the Thursday before the letting. Check the department's web site after 5:00 P.M. local time on the Thursday before the letting to ensure all addenda have been accounted for before preparing the bid. When bidding using methods 1 and 2 above, check the Bid Express<sup>TM</sup> on-line bidding exchange at <a href="http://www.bidx.com/after 5:00 P.M.">http://www.bidx.com/after 5:00 P.M.</a> local time on the Thursday before the letting to ensure that the latest schedule of items Expedite file (\*.ebs or \*.00x) is used to submit the final bid.

(4) Interested parties can subscribe to the Bid Express<sup>TM</sup> on-line bidding exchange by following the instructions provided at the www.bidx.com web site or by contacting:

Info Tech Inc. 5700 SW 34th Street, Suite 1235 Gainesville, FL 32608-5371 email: mailto:customer.support@bidx.com

- (5) The department will address equipment and process failures, if the bidder can demonstrate that those failures were beyond their control.
- (6) Contractors are responsible for checking on the issuance of addenda and for obtaining the addenda. Notice of issuance of addenda is posted on the department's web site at:

  <a href="http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx">http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx</a>

or by calling the department at (608) 266-1631. Addenda can ONLY be obtained from the departments web site listed above or by picking up the addenda at the Bureau of Highway Construction, Room 601, 4802 Sheboygan Avenue, Madison, WI, during regular business hours.

Addenda posted after 5:00 PM on the Thursday before the letting will be emailed to the eligible bidders for that proposal. All eligible bidders shall acknowledge receipt of the addenda whether they are bidding on the proposal or not. Not acknowledging receipt may jeopardize the awarding of the project.

#### **B Submitting Electronic Bids**

#### **B.1** On the Internet

- (1) Do the following before submitting the bid:
  - 1. Have a properly executed annual bid bond on file with the department.
  - 2. Have a digital ID on file with and enabled by Info Tech Inc. Using this digital ID will constitute the bidder's signature for proper execution of the bidding proposal.
- (2) In lieu of preparing, delivering, and submitting the proposal as specified in 102.6 and 102.9 of the standard specifications, submit the proposal on the internet as follows:
  - 1. Download the latest schedule of items reflecting all addenda from the Bid Express web site.
  - 2. Use Expedite<sup>TM</sup> software to enter a unit price for every item in the schedule of items.
  - 3. Submit the bid according to the requirements of Expedite<sup>TM</sup> software and the Bid Express<sup>TM</sup> web site. Do not submit a bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM or a paper bid. If the bidder does submit a bid on a printout with accompanying diskette or a paper bid in addition to the internet submittal, the department will disregard the internet bid.
  - 4. Submit the bid before the hour and date the Notice to Contractors designates.
  - 5. Do not sign, notarize, and return the bidding proposal described in 102.2 of the standard specifications.
- (3) The department will not consider the bid accepted until the hour and date the Notice to Contractors designates.

#### B.2 On a Printout with Accompanying Diskette or CD ROM

(1) Download the latest schedule of items from the Wisconsin pages of the Bid Express<sup>TM</sup> web site reflecting the latest addenda posted on the department's web site at:

http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/contractors/hcci/bid-let.aspx

Use Expedite TM software to prepare and print the schedule of items. Provide a valid amount for all price fields. Follow instructions and review the help screens provided on the Bid Express Meb site to assure that the schedule of items is prepared properly.

(2) Staple an 8 1/2 by 11 inch printout of the Expedite<sup>TM</sup> generated schedule of items to the other proposal documents submitted to the department as a part of the bidder's sealed bid. As a separate submittal not in the sealed bid envelop but due at the same time and place as the sealed bid, also provide the Expedite<sup>TM</sup> generated schedule of items on a 3 1/2 inch computer diskette or CD ROM. Label each diskette or CD ROM with the bidder's name, the 4 character department-assigned bidder identification code from the top of the bidding proposal, and a list of the proposal numbers included on that diskette or CD ROM as indicated in the following example:

**Bidder** 

Name

**BN00** 

Proposals: 1, 12, 14, & 22

- (3) If bidding on more than one proposal in the letting, the bidder may include all proposals for that letting on one diskette or CD ROM. Include only submitted proposals with no incomplete or other files on the diskette or CD ROM.
- (4) The bidder-submitted printout of the Expedite<sup>TM</sup> generated schedule of items is the governing contract document and must conform to the requirements of section 102 of the standard specifications. If a printout needs to be altered, cross out the printed information with ink or typewriter and enter the new information and initial it in ink. If there is a discrepancy between the printout and the diskette or CD ROM, the department will analyze the bid using the printout information.

- (5) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, proposals are irregular and the department may reject them for one or more of the following:
  - 1. The check code printed on the bottom of the printout of the Expedite<sup>TM</sup> generated schedule of items is not the same on each page.
  - 2. The check code printed on the printout of the Expedite<sup>TM</sup> generated schedule of items is not the same as the check code for that proposal provided on the diskette or CD ROM.
  - 3. The diskette or CD ROM is not submitted at the time and place the department designates.

#### C Waiver of Electronic Submittal

- (1) The bidder may request a waiver of the electronic submittal requirements. Submit a written request for a waiver in lieu of bids submitted on the internet or on a printout with accompanying diskette or CD ROM. Use the waiver that was included with the paper bid document sent to the bidder or type up a waiver on the bidder's letterhead. The department will waive the electronic submittal requirements for a bidding entity (individual, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or limited liability company) for up to 4 individual proposals in a calendar year. The department may allow additional waivers for equipment malfunctions.
- (2) Submit a schedule of items on paper conforming to section 102 of the standard specifications. The department charges the bidder a \$75 administrative fee per proposal, payable at the time and place the department designates for receiving bids, to cover the costs of data entry. The department will accept a check or money order payable to: "Wisconsin, Dept. of Transportation."
- (3) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, proposals are irregular and the department may reject them for one or more of the following:
  - 1. The bidder fails to provide the written request for waiver of the electronic submittal requirements.
  - 2. The bidder fails to pay the \$75 administrative fee before the time the department designates for the opening of bids unless the bidder requests on the waiver that they be billed for the \$75.
  - 3. The bidder exceeds 4 waivers of electronic submittal requirements within a calendar year.
- (4) In addition to the reasons specified in section 102 of the standard specifications, the department may refuse to issue bidding proposals for future contracts to a bidding entity that owes the department administrative fees for a waiver of electronic submittal requirements.

#### PROPOSAL BID BOND

DT1303 1/2006

Wisconsin Department of Transportation

Proposal Number	Project Number		Letting Date
Name of Principal			
Name of Surety		State in Which Surety is	Organized

We, the above-named Principal and the above-named Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Wisconsin in the sum equal to the Proposal Guaranty for the total bid submitted for the payment to be made; we jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. The condition of this obligation is that the Principal has submitted a bid proposal to the State of Wisconsin acting through the Department of Transportation for the improvement designated by the Proposal Number and Letting Date indicated above.

If the Principal is awarded the contract and, within the time and manner required by law after the prescribed forms are presented for signature, enters into a written contract in accordance with the bid, and files the bond with the Department of Transportation to guarantee faithful performance and payment for labor and materials, as required by law, or if the Department of Transportation shall reject all bids for the work described, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect. In the event of failure of the Principal to enter into the contract or give the specified bond, the Principal shall pay to the Department of Transportation within 10 business days of demand a total equal to the Proposal Guaranty as liquidated damages; the liability of the Surety continues for the full amount of the obligation as stated until the obligation is paid in full.

The Surety, for value received, agrees that the obligations of it and its bond shall not be impaired or affected by any extension of time within which the Department of Transportation may accept the bid; and the Surety does waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS, the Principal and Surety have agreed and have signed by their proper officers and have caused their corporate seals to be affixed this date: **(DATE MUST BE ENTERED)** 

#### **PRINCIPAL**

(Company Name) (Affix C	orporate Seal)		
(Signature and Title)			
(Company Name)			
(Signature and Title)			
(Company Name)			
(Signature and Title)		(Name of Surety) (Affix Seal)	
(Company Name)		(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)	
(Signature and Title)			
NOTARY FOR PRINCIPAL		NOTARY FOR SURETY	
	(Date)	(Date)	)
State of Wisconsin	)	State of Wisconsin	)
	) ss. County )	(	) ss. County )
On the above date, this instrunamed person(s).	ument was acknowledged before me by the	On the above date, this instrument was named person(s).	acknowledged before me by the
(Signature, Nota	ary Public, State of Wisconsin)	(Signature, Notary Public,	State of Wisconsin)
(Print or Type Name, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)		(Print or Type Name, Notary Public, State of Wisconsin)	
(Date Commission Expires)		(Date Commission Expires)	

Notary Seal Notary Seal

IMPORTANT: A certified copy of Power of Attorney of the signatory agent must be attached to the bid bond.

# **CERTIFICATE OF ANNUAL BID BOND**

DT1305 8/2003

Wisconsin Department of Transportation

Time Period Valid (	(From/To)
Name of Surety	
Name of Contracto	ır
Certificate Holder	Wisconsin Department of Transportation
	y that an annual bid bond issued by the above-named Surety is currently on file with the partment of Transportation.
	is issued as a matter of information and conveys no rights upon the certificate holder amend, extend or alter the coverage of the annual bid bond.
Cancellation:	Should the above policy be cancelled before the expiration date, the issuing surety will give thirty (30) days written notice to the certificate holder indicated above.
	(Signature of Authorized Contractor Representative) (Date

#### March 2010

#### LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

Section 66.0901(7), Wisconsin Statutes, provides that as a part of the proposal, the bidder also shall submit a list of the subcontractors the bidder proposes to contract with and the class of work to be performed by each. In order to qualify for inclusion in the bidder's list a subcontractor shall first submit a bid in writing, to the general contractor at least 48 hours prior to the time of the bid closing. The list may not be added to or altered without the written consent of the municipality. A proposal of a bidder is not invalid if any subcontractor and the class of work to be performed by the subcontractor has been omitted from a proposal; the omission shall be considered inadvertent or the bidder will perform the work personally.

No subcontract, whether listed herein or later proposed, may be entered into without the written consent of the Engineer as provided in Subsection 108.1 of the Standard Specifications.

Name of Subcontractor	Class of Work	<b>Estimated Value</b>
-		

#### **DECEMBER 2000**

# CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS - PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

# **Instructions for Certification**

- 1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective contractor is providing the certification set out below.
- 2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective contractor shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective contractor to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
- 3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the contractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government the department may terminate this transaction for cause or default.
- 4. The prospective contractor shall provide immediate written notice to the department to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective contractor learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- 5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- 6. The prospective contractor agrees by submitting this proposal that, should this contract be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department entering into this transaction.
- 7. The prospective contractor further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," which is included as an addendum to PR-1273 "Required Contract Provisions Federal Aid Construction Contracts," without

modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

- 8. The contractor may rely upon a certification of a prospective subcontractor/materials supplier that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A contractor may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each contractor may, but is not required to, check the Disapproval List (telephone # 608/266/1631).
- 9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a contractor in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters - Primary Covered Transactions

- (1) The prospective contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property;
  - (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offense enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
  - (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- (2) Where the prospective contractor is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective contractor shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

# **Special Provisions**

# **Table of Contents**

1.       General       3         2.       Scope of Work       3         3.       Prosecution and Progress       3         4.       Traffic       6         5.       Holiday Work Restrictions       9         6.       Utilities       9         7.       Other Contracts       11         8.       Construction Over or Adjacent to Navigable Waters       12         9.       Information to Bidders, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit       12         10.       Erosion Control       12         11.       Dust Control Implementation Plan       13         12.       Hauling Restrictions       15         13.       Public Convenience and Safety       16         14.       Coordination with Businesses and Residents       16         15.       QMP Base Aggregate       16         16.       Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch, Item 305.0110       25         17.       Base Aggregate Dense 1/4-Inch, Item 305.0120       25         18.       Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S       25         19.       Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S       25         20.       Blue Specific Service Signs       28         21.       General Req
2.       Scope of Work.       3         3.       Prosecution and Progress.       3         4.       Traffic.       6         5.       Holiday Work Restrictions.       9         6.       Utilities.       9         7.       Other Contracts.       11         8.       Construction Over or Adjacent to Navigable Waters.       12         9.       Information to Bidders, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit.       12         10.       Erosion Control.       12         11.       Dust Control Implementation Plan       13         12.       Hauling Restrictions.       15         13.       Public Convenience and Safety.       16         14.       Coordination with Businesses and Residents.       16         15.       QMP Base Aggregate.       16         16.       Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch, Item 305.0110.       25         17.       Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, Item 305.0120.       25         18.       Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S.       25         19.       Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.       27         20.       Blue Specific Service Signs.       28         21.       General Requirements for Electrical Work.       28
3.       Prosecution and Progress.       3         4.       Traffic.       6         5.       Holiday Work Restrictions.       9         6.       Utilities.       9         7.       Other Contracts.       11         8.       Construction Over or Adjacent to Navigable Waters.       12         9.       Information to Bidders, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit.       12         10.       Erosion Control.       12         11.       Dust Control Implementation Plan.       13         12.       Hauling Restrictions.       15         13.       Public Convenience and Safety.       16         14.       Coordination with Businesses and Residents.       16         15.       QMP Base Aggregate.       16         16.       Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch, Item 305.0110.       25         17.       Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, Item 305.0120.       25         18.       Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S.       25         19.       Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.       27         20.       Blue Specific Service Signs.       28         21.       General Requirements for Electrical Work.       28         22.       Install Poles Type 9, Item 657.1345; I
4.       Traffic.       6         5.       Holiday Work Restrictions.       .9         6.       Utilities.       .9         7.       Other Contracts.       .11         8.       Construction Over or Adjacent to Navigable Waters.       .12         9.       Information to Bidders, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit.       .12         10.       Erosion Control.       .12         11.       Dust Control Implementation Plan.       .13         12.       Hauling Restrictions.       .15         13.       Public Convenience and Safety.       .16         14.       Coordination with Businesses and Residents.       .16         15.       QMP Base Aggregate.       .16         16.       Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch, Item 305.0110.       .25         17.       Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, Item 305.0120.       .25         18.       Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S.       .25         19.       Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.       .27         20.       Blue Specific Service Signs.       .28         21.       General Requirements for Electrical Work.       .28         22.       Install Poles Type 9, Item 657.1345; Install Poles Type 10, Item 657.1350; Install Monotube Arms 30-FT, Item 657.153
5.       Holiday Work Restrictions.       .9         6.       Utilities.       .9         7.       Other Contracts.       .11         8.       Construction Over or Adjacent to Navigable Waters.       .12         9.       Information to Bidders, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit.       .12         10.       Erosion Control.       .12         11.       Dust Control Implementation Plan.       .13         12.       Hauling Restrictions.       .15         13.       Public Convenience and Safety.       .16         14.       Coordination with Businesses and Residents.       .16         15.       QMP Base Aggregate       .16         16.       Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch, Item 305.0110.       .25         17.       Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, Item 305.0120.       .25         18.       Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S.       .25         19.       Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.       .25         20.       Blue Specific Service Signs.       .28         21.       General Requirements for Electrical Work.       .28         22.       Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S.       .28         23.       Install Poles Type 9, Item 657.1345; Install Poles Type 10, Item 657.1
6.       Utilities       9         7.       Other Contracts       11         8.       Construction Over or Adjacent to Navigable Waters       12         9.       Information to Bidders, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit       12         10.       Erosion Control       12         11.       Dust Control Implementation Plan       13         12.       Hauling Restrictions       15         13.       Public Convenience and Safety       16         14.       Coordination with Businesses and Residents       16         15.       QMP Base Aggregate       16         16.       Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch, Item 305.0110       25         17.       Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, Item 305.0120       25         18.       Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S       25         19.       Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S       27         20.       Blue Specific Service Signs       28         21.       General Requirements for Electrical Work       28         22.       Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S       28         23.       Install Poles Type 9, Item 657.1345; Install Poles Type 10, Item 657.1350; Install Luminaire Arms Steel       8-FT, Item 657.1808       29         24.
7.       Other Contracts.       11         8.       Construction Over or Adjacent to Navigable Waters.       12         9.       Information to Bidders, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit.       12         10.       Erosion Control.       12         11.       Dust Control Implementation Plan.       13         12.       Hauling Restrictions.       15         13.       Public Convenience and Safety.       16         14.       Coordination with Businesses and Residents.       16         15.       QMP Base Aggregate.       16         16.       Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch, Item 305.0110.       25         17.       Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, Item 305.0120.       25         18.       Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S.       25         19.       Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.       27         20.       Blue Specific Service Signs.       28         21.       General Requirements for Electrical Work.       28         22.       Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S.       28         23.       Install Poles Type 9, Item 657.1345; Install Poles Type 10, Item 657.1350; Install Monotube Arms 30-FT, Item 657.1530; Install Luminaire Arms Steel         8-FT, Item 657.1808.       29         24.
8.       Construction Over or Adjacent to Navigable Waters.       12         9.       Information to Bidders, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit.       12         10.       Erosion Control.       12         11.       Dust Control Implementation Plan.       13         12.       Hauling Restrictions.       15         13.       Public Convenience and Safety.       16         14.       Coordination with Businesses and Residents.       16         15.       QMP Base Aggregate.       16         16.       Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch, Item 305.0110.       25         17.       Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, Item 305.0120.       25         18.       Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S.       25         19.       Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.       25         20.       Blue Specific Service Signs.       28         21.       General Requirements for Electrical Work.       28         22.       Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S.       28         23.       Install Poles Type 9, Item 657.1345; Install Poles Type 10, Item 657.1350; Install Luminaire Arms Steel       8-FT, Item 657.1808.       29         24.       Install Ethernet Switch, Item 675.0400.S.       30         25.       Traffic Signal Timing Para
9.       Information to Bidders, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit.       12         10.       Erosion Control       12         11.       Dust Control Implementation Plan.       13         12.       Hauling Restrictions.       15         13.       Public Convenience and Safety.       16         14.       Coordination with Businesses and Residents.       16         15.       QMP Base Aggregate.       16         16.       Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch, Item 305.0110.       25         17.       Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, Item 305.0120.       25         18.       Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S.       25         19.       Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.       27         20.       Blue Specific Service Signs.       28         21.       General Requirements for Electrical Work.       28         22.       Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S.       28         23.       Install Poles Type 9, Item 657.1345; Install Poles Type 10, Item 657.1350; Install Monotube Arms 30-FT, Item 657.1530; Install Luminaire Arms Steel       8-FT, Item 657.1808.       29         24.       Install Ethernet Switch, Item 675.0400.S.       30         25.       Traffic Signal Timing Parameters – USH 151 NB Ramps with STH 16.       30 <t< td=""></t<>
10.       Erosion Control.       12         11.       Dust Control Implementation Plan.       13         12.       Hauling Restrictions.       15         13.       Public Convenience and Safety.       16         14.       Coordination with Businesses and Residents.       16         15.       QMP Base Aggregate.       16         16.       Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch, Item 305.0110.       25         17.       Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, Item 305.0120.       25         18.       Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S.       25         19.       Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.       27         20.       Blue Specific Service Signs.       28         21.       General Requirements for Electrical Work.       28         22.       Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S.       28         23.       Install Poles Type 9, Item 657.1345; Install Poles Type 10, Item 657.1350; Install Monotube Arms 30-FT, Item 657.1530; Install Luminaire Arms Steel       8-FT, Item 657.1808.       29         24.       Install Ethernet Switch, Item 675.0400.S.       30         25.       Traffic Signal Timing Parameters – USH 151 NB Ramps with STH 16.       30         26.       Utility Line Opening (ULO), Item SPV.0060.001.       32         27.
11.       Dust Control Implementation Plan.       13         12.       Hauling Restrictions.       15         13.       Public Convenience and Safety.       16         14.       Coordination with Businesses and Residents.       16         15.       QMP Base Aggregate.       16         16.       Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch, Item 305.0110.       25         17.       Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, Item 305.0120.       25         18.       Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S.       25         19.       Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.       27         20.       Blue Specific Service Signs.       28         21.       General Requirements for Electrical Work.       28         22.       Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S.       28         23.       Install Poles Type 9, Item 657.1345; Install Poles Type 10, Item 657.1350; Install Monotube Arms 30-FT, Item 657.1530; Install Luminaire Arms Steel       8-FT, Item 657.1808.       29         24.       Install Ethernet Switch, Item 675.0400.S.       30         25.       Traffic Signal Timing Parameters – USH 151 NB Ramps with STH 16.       30         26.       Utility Line Opening (ULO), Item SPV.0060.001.       32         27.       Pull Box Non-Conductive 24x36-Inch, Item SPV.0060.010; Pull Box
12.       Hauling Restrictions
13.       Public Convenience and Safety.       16         14.       Coordination with Businesses and Residents.       16         15.       QMP Base Aggregate.       16         16.       Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch, Item 305.0110.       25         17.       Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, Item 305.0120.       25         18.       Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S.       25         19.       Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.       27         20.       Blue Specific Service Signs.       28         21.       General Requirements for Electrical Work.       28         22.       Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S.       28         23.       Install Poles Type 9, Item 657.1345; Install Poles Type 10, Item 657.1350; Install Monotube Arms 30-FT, Item 657.1530; Install Luminaire Arms Steel       8-FT, Item 657.1808.       29         24.       Install Ethernet Switch, Item 675.0400.S.       30         25.       Traffic Signal Timing Parameters – USH 151 NB Ramps with STH 16.       30         26.       Utility Line Opening (ULO), Item SPV.0060.001.       32         27.       Pull Box Non-Conductive 24x36-Inch, Item SPV.0060.010; Pull Box
14.       Coordination with Businesses and Residents.       16         15.       QMP Base Aggregate.       16         16.       Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch, Item 305.0110.       25         17.       Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, Item 305.0120.       25         18.       Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S.       25         19.       Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.       27         20.       Blue Specific Service Signs.       28         21.       General Requirements for Electrical Work.       28         22.       Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S.       28         23.       Install Poles Type 9, Item 657.1345; Install Poles Type 10, Item 657.1350; Install Monotube Arms 30-FT, Item 657.1530; Install Luminaire Arms Steel       8-FT, Item 657.1808.       29         24.       Install Ethernet Switch, Item 675.0400.S.       30         25.       Traffic Signal Timing Parameters – USH 151 NB Ramps with STH 16.       30         26.       Utility Line Opening (ULO), Item SPV.0060.001       32         27.       Pull Box Non-Conductive 24x36-Inch, Item SPV.0060.010; Pull Box
15.       QMP Base Aggregate       .16         16.       Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch, Item 305.0110.       .25         17.       Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, Item 305.0120.       .25         18.       Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S.       .25         19.       Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.       .27         20.       Blue Specific Service Signs.       .28         21.       General Requirements for Electrical Work.       .28         22.       Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S.       .28         23.       Install Poles Type 9, Item 657.1345; Install Poles Type 10, Item 657.1350; Install Monotube Arms 30-FT, Item 657.1530; Install Luminaire Arms Steel 8-FT, Item 657.1808.       .29         24.       Install Ethernet Switch, Item 675.0400.S.       .30         25.       Traffic Signal Timing Parameters – USH 151 NB Ramps with STH 16.       .30         26.       Utility Line Opening (ULO), Item SPV.0060.001.       .32         27.       Pull Box Non-Conductive 24x36-Inch, Item SPV.0060.010; Pull Box
16.       Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch, Item 305.0110.       25         17.       Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, Item 305.0120.       25         18.       Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S.       25         19.       Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.       27         20.       Blue Specific Service Signs.       28         21.       General Requirements for Electrical Work.       28         22.       Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S.       28         23.       Install Poles Type 9, Item 657.1345; Install Poles Type 10, Item 657.1350; Install Monotube Arms 30-FT, Item 657.1530; Install Luminaire Arms Steel 8-FT, Item 657.1808.       29         24.       Install Ethernet Switch, Item 675.0400.S.       30         25.       Traffic Signal Timing Parameters – USH 151 NB Ramps with STH 16.       30         26.       Utility Line Opening (ULO), Item SPV.0060.001.       32         27.       Pull Box Non-Conductive 24x36-Inch, Item SPV.0060.010; Pull Box
17.       Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, Item 305.0120.       25         18.       Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S.       25         19.       Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.       27         20.       Blue Specific Service Signs.       28         21.       General Requirements for Electrical Work.       28         22.       Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S.       28         23.       Install Poles Type 9, Item 657.1345; Install Poles Type 10, Item 657.1350; Install Monotube Arms 30-FT, Item 657.1530; Install Luminaire Arms Steel 8-FT, Item 657.1808.       29         24.       Install Ethernet Switch, Item 675.0400.S.       30         25.       Traffic Signal Timing Parameters – USH 151 NB Ramps with STH 16.       30         26.       Utility Line Opening (ULO), Item SPV.0060.001.       32         27.       Pull Box Non-Conductive 24x36-Inch, Item SPV.0060.010; Pull Box
18. Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S
19. Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S
20.Blue Specific Service Signs.2821.General Requirements for Electrical Work.2822.Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S.2823.Install Poles Type 9, Item 657.1345; Install Poles Type 10, Item 657.1350; Install Monotube Arms 30-FT, Item 657.1530; Install Luminaire Arms Steel 8-FT, Item 657.1808.2924.Install Ethernet Switch, Item 675.0400.S.3025.Traffic Signal Timing Parameters – USH 151 NB Ramps with STH 16.3026.Utility Line Opening (ULO), Item SPV.0060.001.3227.Pull Box Non-Conductive 24x36-Inch, Item SPV.0060.010; Pull Box
21.General Requirements for Electrical Work
<ul> <li>Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Install Poles Type 9, Item 657.1345; Install Poles Type 10, Item 657.1350; Install Monotube Arms 30-FT, Item 657.1530; Install Luminaire Arms Steel 8-FT, Item 657.1808.</li> <li>Install Ethernet Switch, Item 675.0400.S.</li> <li>Traffic Signal Timing Parameters – USH 151 NB Ramps with STH 16.</li> <li>Utility Line Opening (ULO), Item SPV.0060.001.</li> <li>Pull Box Non-Conductive 24x36-Inch, Item SPV.0060.010; Pull Box</li> </ul>
Install Monotube Arms 30-FT, Item 657.1530; Install Luminaire Arms Steel 8-FT, Item 657.1808
8-FT, Item 657.1808
24. Install Ethernet Switch, Item 675.0400.S
<ul> <li>Traffic Signal Timing Parameters – USH 151 NB Ramps with STH 16</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Utility Line Opening (ULO), Item SPV.0060.001.</li> <li>Pull Box Non-Conductive 24x36-Inch, Item SPV.0060.010; Pull Box</li> </ul>
27. Pull Box Non-Conductive 24x36-Inch, Item SPV.0060.010; Pull Box
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
28. Transformer Base Breakaway-Black, 11 1/2-Inch Bolt Circle, Item
SPV.0060.101
29. Poles Type 5 Aluminum-Black, Item SPV.0060.10235
30. Luminaire Arms Single Member 4 1/2-Inch Clamp 8-FT-Blk, Item
SPV.0060.103
31. Luminaire Utility LED-Black 139 Watt, Item SPV.0060.104
32. Fiber Optic Tracer Cable, Item SPV.0090.010
33. Fiber Optic Warning Tape, Item SPV.0090.011
34. Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch with Geotextile Fabric and Aggregate, Item
SPV.0090.012
35. Concrete Pavement Joint Layout, Item SPV.0105.003
36. Traffic Signal Systems Integrator (1401-02-74), Item SPV.0105.01140

1401-02-74 1 of 52

37.	Install Fiber Optic Communications in Cabinet (STH 16 & USH 151 NB	
	Ramps), Item SPV.0105.012; Install Fiber Optic Communications in Cabinet	
	(STH 16 & STH 60), Item SPV.0105.013	41
38.	Water for Seeded Areas, Item SPV.0120.001	42
39.	Wall Modular Block Gravity LRFD, Item SPV.0165.001.	43
40.	Concrete Sidewalk 12-Inch, Item SPV.0165.002.	50
41.	Pavement Cleanup Project 1401-02-74. Item SPV.0170.001	50

1401-02-74 2 of 52

#### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

#### 1. General.

Perform the work under this construction contract for Project 1401-02-74, C Columbus, James Street, (USH 151 Interchange Area), STH 16, Columbia County, Wisconsin as the plans show and execute the work as specified in the State of Wisconsin, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, 2017 Edition, as published by the department, and these special provisions.

If all or a portion of the plans and special provisions are developed in the SI metric system and the schedule of prices is developed in the US standard measure system, the department will pay for the work as bid in the US standard system. 100-005 (20161130)

# 2. Scope of Work.

The work under this contract shall consist of removals, excavation common, base aggregate, HMA pavement, concrete pavement, concrete curb and gutter, concrete sidewalk, storm sewer, erosion control, traffic control, restoration, pavement marking, permanent signing, street lighting, temporary and permanent traffic signals, retaining wall and all incidental items necessary to complete the work as shown on the plans and included in the proposal and contract.

104-005 (20090901)

# 3. Prosecution and Progress.

#### A General

Begin work within 10 calendar days after the engineer issues a written notice to do so.

Provide the start date to the engineer in writing within a month after executing the contract but at least 14 calendar days before the preconstruction conference. Upon approval, the engineer will issue the notice to proceed within 10 calendar days before the approved start date.

To revise the start date, submit a written request to the engineer at least 2 weeks before the intended start date. The engineer will approve or deny that request based on the conditions cited in the request and its effect on the department's scheduled resources.

Prior to beginning operations under this contract submit in writing a proposed schedule of operations and method of coordination and handling traffic to the engineer for approval.

Be advised that there may be multiple mobilizations and/or remobilizations to complete construction operations, for example such items as: HMA pavement, concrete pavement,

1401-02-74 3 of 52

concrete curb and gutter, traffic control, signing, pavement marking, traffic signals, street lighting, finishing items and other incidental items related to the staging. No additional payment will be made, by the department, for additional mobilizations.

When temporary lane closures are permitted by the engineer, the work schedule must indicate that a continuous effort is made to complete the work in a timely manner.

#### **B** Contractor Coordination and Advance Notification

Hold progress meetings once a week. The contractor's superintendent or designated representative and subcontractor's representatives for ongoing subcontract work or subcontractor work to begin within the next 2 weeks are to attend and provide a written schedule of the next week(s) operations. Include begin and end dates of specific prime and subcontractor work operations. Agenda items to include review of contractor's schedule and subcontractor's schedule, evaluation of progress and pay items, and revisions if necessary. Plans and specifications for upcoming work will be reviewed to prevent potential problems of conflicts between contractors.

Based on the progress meeting, if a new revised schedule is requested by the engineer, submit it within 7 calendar days. Failure to submit a new schedule within 7 days shall result in the engineer holding pay requests until received.

Notify the City of Columbus Department of Public Works, City of Columbus Police and Fire Departments, Columbia County Sheriff, and Dodge County Sheriff at least 3 days in advance of all traffic switches and closures of existing streets.

#### **C** Work Restrictions

Excavation material and cleared and grubbed material shall be stockpiled on upland areas an adequate distance away from wetlands, storm sewer inlets, floodplains, and the waterways as determined by the engineer.

Do not store equipment, vehicles, or materials on adjacent streets beyond the project limits without specific approval of the engineer.

Once concrete sidewalks are poured, take necessary precautions to preserve the condition of the new concrete items. Any pavement or sidewalk that is damaged is to be replaced at the contractor's expense.

There is one encroachment within the right-of-way at Station 123+32EB RT that will not be altered by this project. It is the responsibility of the contractor to avoid this encroachment. The contractor is responsible for any damage to the encroachment and for returning the encroachment to its original condition if any damage occurs.

Comply with all local ordinances that apply to local street work operations, including those pertaining to working during night time hours. Furnish any ordinance variance issued by the municipality or required permits to the engineer in writing three business days prior to performing such work.

1401-02-74 4 of 52

Deliver, park and store equipment and material outside of the existing roadways clear zones or at a distance from the existing edges of pavement approved by the engineer. Provide ingress and egress locations to the engineer ten working days in advance of anticipated use. Do not use the ingress or egress locations until approved by the engineer. Sign and/or use flag persons at the ingress and egress locations as directed by the engineer and according to standard spec 104.6.1 (4).

Do not switch traffic to the next construction stage until all signing, pavement marking, traffic control devices for the stage are in place, conflicting pavement markings and signs are covered or removed, and as directed by the engineer.

Prior to beginning work on the next stage, restoration items must be completed as shown within the plans.

# Northern Long-eared Bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*)

Northern Long-eared Bats (NLEB) have the potential to inhabit the project limits because they roost in trees. Roosts may not have been observed on this project, but conditions to support the species exist. The species and all active roosts are protected by the Federal Endangered Species Act. If an individual bat or active roost is encountered during construction operations, stop work and notify the engineer and the WisDOT Regional Environmental Coordinator (REC).

If additional construction activities beyond what was originally specified are required to complete the work, approval from the engineer, following coordination with WisDOT REC, is required prior to initiating these activities.

Submit a schedule and description of Clearing and/or Grubbing operations with the ECIP 14 days prior to any Clearing operations. The department will determine, based on schedule and scope of work, what additional erosion control measures shall be implemented prior to the start of Clearing operations, and list those additional measures in the ECIP.

# **D** Construction Operations

Conform the schedule of operations to the construction staging as shown in the traffic control plans and as described herein unless modifications to the schedule are approved in writing by the engineer.

# Stage 1 Construction:

- Construct temporary pavement median cross-overs on STH 16.
- Construct temporary pavement widening on USH 151 southbound On-Ramp (Ramp A).
- Remove island at USH 151 southbound Off-Ramp (Ramp B) intersection and replace with temporary pavement, then construct temporary pavement widening on Ramp B.
- Remove island at USH 151 northbound Off-Ramp (Ramp C) intersection and replace with temporary pavement, then construct temporary pavement widening on Ramp C.

1401-02-74 5 of 52

- · Construct temporary pavement widening on USH 151 northbound On-Ramp (Ramp D).
- Install temporary traffic signals at USH 151 northbound On/Off-Ramp (Ramp C/D) intersection for Stage 2 traffic.

## Stage 2 Construction:

- Construct STH 16 westbound lanes.
- Construct USH 151 southbound Off-Ramp (Ramp B) intersection via staged construction during Stage 2A and Stage 2B.
- · Construct USH 151 northbound On-Ramp (Ramp D) intersection via staged construction during Stage 2A and Stage 2B.
- Install temporary traffic signals at USH 151 northbound On/Off-Ramp (Ramp C/D) intersection for Stage 3 traffic.

#### Stage 3 Construction:

- Construct STH 16 eastbound lanes.
- Construct USH 151 southbound On-Ramp (Ramp A) intersection via staged construction during Stage 3A and Stage 3B.
- Construct USH 151 northbound Off-Ramp (Ramp C) intersection via staged construction during Stage 3A and Stage 3B.
- Install temporary traffic signals at USH 151 northbound On/Off-Ramp (Ramp C/D) intersection for Stage 4 traffic.

#### Stage 4 Construction:

- Finish construction on STH 16 median and turn lanes.
- Finish permanent traffic signal installation at USH 151 northbound On/Off-Ramp (Ramp C/D) intersection.
- Finish permanent street light installation.
- Finish permanent signing and marking installation.

#### 4. Traffic.

#### A General

Keep STH 16 open to through traffic at all times for the duration of this project.

Perform the work under this contract in a manner that will interfere as little as possible with active traffic. Do not park or store vehicles, equipment, or materials on local streets adjacent to active traffic except at the time of performance of the work. Materials or equipment may be stored within the right-of-way only at locations meeting the approval of the engineer.

Coordinate traffic requirements under this contract with other ongoing department construction projects. This contractor shall be responsible for implementing and coordinating with other contractors all traffic control as shown on the plans.

1401-02-74 6 of 52

#### **Wisconsin Lane Closure System Advance Notification**

Provide the following advance notification to the engineer for incorporation into the Wisconsin Lane Closure System (LCS).

TABLE 108-1 CLOSURE TYPE AND REQUIRED MINIMUM ADVANCE NOTIFICATION

Closure type with height, weight, or width restrictions (available width, all lanes in one direction < 16')	MINIMUM NOTIFICATION
Lane and shoulder closures	7 calendar days
Full roadway closures	7 calendar days
Ramp closures	7 calendar days
Detours	7 calendar days
Closure type without height, weight, or width restrictions (available width, all lanes in one direction ≥16')	MINIMUM NOTIFICATION
Lane and shoulder closures	3 business days
Ramp closures	3 business days
Modifying all closure types	3 business days

Discuss LCS completion dates and provide changes in the schedule to the engineer at weekly project meetings in order to manage closures nearing their completion date. stp-108-057 (20161130)

## **B** Traffic Operations

#### Stage 1 Traffic

- STH 16 (eastbound and westbound): one through traffic lane will be maintained in each direction on the existing outside lane.
- USH 151 southbound On-Ramp (Ramp A): traffic will be maintained on the existing roadway with shoulder closures.
- USH 151 southbound Off-Ramp (Ramp B): traffic will be maintained on the existing roadway with shoulder closures.
- USH 151 northbound Off-Ramp (Ramp C): traffic will be maintained on the existing roadway with shoulder closures.
- USH 151 northbound On-Ramp (Ramp D): traffic will be maintained on the existing roadway with shoulder closures.

#### Stage 2 Traffic

- STH 16 (eastbound): one through traffic lane will be maintained by shifting to the outside.
- STH 16 (westbound): one through traffic lane will be maintained by shifting and crossing over to run bi-directional on the eastbound roadway.

1401-02-74 7 of 52

- USH 151 southbound On-Ramp (Ramp A): traffic will be maintained on the existing roadway.
- USH 151 northbound Off-Ramp (Ramp C): traffic will be maintained on the existing roadway.

#### Stage 2A Traffic

- USH 151 southbound Off-Ramp (Ramp B): traffic will be maintained by shifting onto the temporary roadway widening.
- USH 151 northbound On-Ramp (Ramp D): traffic will be maintained by shifting onto the temporary roadway widening.

#### Stage 2B Traffic

- USH 151 southbound Off-Ramp (Ramp B): traffic will be maintained by shifting onto the proposed roadway.
- USH 151 northbound On-Ramp (Ramp D): traffic will be maintained by shifting onto the proposed roadway.

## Stage 3 Traffic

- STH 16 (eastbound): one through traffic lane will be maintained by shifting and crossing over to run bi-directional on the westbound roadway.
- STH 16 (westbound): one through traffic lane will be maintained by shifting to the outside.
  - o Pedestrian access along westbound STH 16 will be maintained on the proposed sidewalk.
- USH 151 southbound Off-Ramp (Ramp B): traffic will be maintained on the proposed roadway.
- USH 151 northbound On-Ramp (Ramp D): traffic will be maintained on the proposed roadway.

#### Stage 3A Traffic

- USH 151 southbound On-Ramp (Ramp A): traffic will be maintained by shifting onto the temporary roadway widening.
- USH 151 northbound Off-Ramp (Ramp C): traffic will be maintained by shifting onto the temporary roadway widening.

## Stage 3B Traffic

- USH 151 southbound On-Ramp (Ramp A): traffic will be maintained by shifting onto the proposed roadway.
- USH 151 northbound Off-Ramp (Ramp C): traffic will be maintained by shifting onto the proposed roadway.

#### Stage 4 Traffic

- STH 16 (eastbound and westbound): one through traffic lane will be maintained in each direction on the proposed outside lane.
  - o Pedestrian access along STH 16 will be maintained on the proposed sidewalk, with a minimum of one side open at time.

1401-02-74 8 of 52

- USH 151 southbound On-Ramp (Ramp A): traffic will be maintained on the proposed roadway.
- USH 151 southbound Off-Ramp (Ramp B): traffic will be maintained on the proposed roadway.
- USH 151 northbound Off-Ramp (Ramp C): traffic will be maintained on the proposed roadway.
- USH 151 northbound On-Ramp (Ramp D): traffic will be maintained on the proposed roadway.

# 5. Holiday Work Restrictions.

Do not perform work on, nor haul materials of any kind along or across any portion of the highway carrying STH 16 and STH 60 traffic, and entirely clear the traveled way and shoulders of such portions of the highway of equipment, barricades, signs, lights, and any other material that might impede the free flow of traffic during the following holiday periods:

- From 6:00 AM Friday, May 25, 2018 to 6:00 AM Tuesday, May 29, 2018 for Memorial Day;
- From noon Tuesday, July 3, 2018 to 6:00 AM Thursday, July 5, 2018 for Independence Day;
- From 6:00 AM Friday, August 31, 2018 to 6:00 AM Tuesday, September 4, 2018 for Labor Day.

107-005 (20050502)

## 6. Utilities.

This contract comes under the provision of Administrative Rule Trans 220.

Underground and overhead utility facilities are located within the project limits. Utility adjustments are required for this construction project as noted below. Coordinate construction activities with a call to Diggers Hotline or a direct call to the utilities that have facilities in the area as required per state statute. Use caution to ensure the integrity of underground facilities and maintain code clearances from overhead facilities at all times.

There may be discontinued utility facilities within the project limits. If a conflict with a discontinued utility facility is encountered, contact the appropriate utility owner/representative to coordinate construction activities and proper removal and disposal of said facility as necessary.

All Station locations, offsets and depths referenced below are approximate locations:

**American Transmission Company (ATC)** has an overhead 69kV electric transmission facility at the following location:

• STH 16 (crossing at Station 20+85 WB parallel to USH 151)

1401-02-74 9 of 52

Maintain a safe working clearance to the conductors at all times based on the latest OSHA requirements.

No conflicts are anticipated. No relocation work will be done.

Field contact for American Transmission Company is Doug Vosberg, 5303 Fen Oak Drive, Madison, WI 53718, (608) 877-7650 or email dvosberg@atcllc.com.

**AT&T Wisconsin** has underground facilities at the following locations:

- STH 16 along the north-side from STH 16/60 intersection to Station 127+50 EB crossing Ramp B at Station 23+75 B and Ramp D at Station 62+45 D.
- STH 16 along the south-side from STH 16/60 intersection to Industrial/Dix intersection crossing Ramp A at Station 25+75 A and Ramp C at Station 48+60 C.
- · Crossing of STH 16 west of Industrial/Dix intersection at Station 127+50 EB.

No conflicts are anticipated. No relocation work will be done.

Field contact for AT&T Wisconsin is Chuck Bartelt, 70 E Division St., Fond du Lac, WI 54935, (920) 929-1013 office, (920) 410-5104 mobile or email <u>cb1461@att.com</u>.

**Columbus Water & Light (Electric)** has overhead electric distribution facilities at the following locations:

• STH 16 along the north-side from STH 16/60 intersection to Station 121+00 EB crossing Ramp B at Station 20+50 B and Ramp D at Station 60+75 D.

No conflicts are anticipated. No relocation work will be done.

Field contact for Columbus Water & Light (Electric) is Eric Anthon, 950 Maple Ave., Columbus, WI 53925, (920) 623-5912 office, (920) 763-3471 mobile or email <a href="mailto:eanthon@columbuswaterandlight.com">eanthon@columbuswaterandlight.com</a>.

**Village of Fall River** has existing underground sanitary sewer facilities located throughout the project limits. The sanitary sewer mainline facilities will not be in conflict with the project.

At the following locations the Village does have three tracer wire boxes that are located within slope intercepts these tracer wire boxes are located at:

- Station 109+55WP, LT.
- Station 112+95WP, LT.
- Station 121+85WP, LT.

No adjustments to the tracer wire boxes will be needed.

The village also has a manhole at Station 117+50WP, LT., that is located outside the slope intercept and no conflicts are anticipated based upon the final plans provided.

1401-02-74 10 of 52

No adjustments are needed.

Field Contact for the Village of Fall River is Craig Schultz, 641 S Main St., PO Box 37, Fall River, WI 53932, (920) 484-3525 office, (920) 382-6379 mobile or email cschultz@fallriverwi.com.

We Energies (Gas) has existing underground gas distribution facilities located throughout the project limits.

We Energies discontinued an existing 4-inch gas main along the STH 16 westbound left proposed curb line, and replaced it with a new 6-inch main 6 feet – 18 feet left of the existing location. The new gas main was installed at appropriate depths so as to not be in conflict with the proposed construction. Upon completion of the installation of the new 6-inch gas main, the existing 4-inch main will be purged of gas and discontinued in place. Two gas service laterals in the work area will be transferred to the newly installed 6-inch gas main, and will not be in conflict.

This work was done as part of two previous road projects. To the east, Project 1401-02-72 Hall Rd to USH 151 Interchange, STH 16 and to the west, Project 1401-02-71 James St (Industrial Dr to River Rd), STH 16.

It is imperative that the highway contractor contact We Energies before removing any gas facilities to verify that they have been discontinued and carry no natural gas or electrical current. The contractor must not assume that unmarked facilities have been discontinued. At no time is it acceptable to push, pull, cut or drill an unmarked facility without explicit consent from We Energies. Contractor must call the We Energies 24-hour dispatch lines to arrange for this verification.

We Energies Gas dispatch at (800) 261-5325

Field contact for We Energies Gas is Scott Olson, 1251 W Main St., Sun Prairie, WI 53590, (920) 262-6879 or email <a href="mailto:scott.olson@we-energies.com">scott.olson@we-energies.com</a>.

# 7. Other Contracts.

Coordinate work operations and traffic requirements between this contract and the following contract which is anticipated to be under construction within the same time period of this contract:

WisDOT Project 1111-03-70, Sun Prairie – Beaver Dam (CTH VV – STH 73/B-11-73,75,78,80) USH 151, Dane County, which will consist of roadway and structure work along USH 151 in Dane, Columbia, and Dodge Counties. Contact Amy Coughlin, WisDOT SW Project Manager, (608) 245-5358, amy.coughlin@dot.wi.gov.

1401-02-74 11 of 52

Modifications to the traffic control plan may be required by the engineer to be safe and consistent with adjacent work by others. Contractor is responsible for implementing and coordinating traffic control measures with other contracts.

# 8. Construction Over or Adjacent to Navigable Waters.

Add the following to standard spec 107.19:

The Robbins Creek is classified as a navigable waterway. 107-060 (20150630)

# 9. Information to Bidders, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Permit.

The department has obtained a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 permit. Comply with the requirements of the permit in addition to requirements of the special provisions. A copy of the permit is available from the regional office by contacting David Pilon at (608) 245-2622.

107-054 (20080901)

#### 10. Erosion Control.

Supplement standard spec 107.20 with the following:

Erosion control best management practices (BMP's) shown on the plans are at suggested locations. The actual locations will be determined by the contractor's ECIP and by the engineer. Include each dewatering (mechanical pumping) operation in the ECIP submittal. The ECIP will supplement information shown on the plans and not reproduce it. The ECIP will identify how to implement the project's erosion control plan. ECIP will demonstrate timely and diligently staged operations, continuing all construction operations methodically from the initial removals and topsoil stripping operations through the subsequent grading, paving, and re-application of topsoil to minimize the period of exposure to possible erosion.

Provide the ECIP 14 days prior to the pre-construction conference. Do not implement the ECIP until department approval, and perform all work according to the approved ECIP.

Maintain Erosion Control BMP's until permanent vegetation is established or until the engineer determines that the BMP is no longer required.

Stockpile excess materials or spoils on upland areas away from wetlands, floodplains, and waterways. Immediately install perimeter silt fence protection around stockpiles. If stockpiled materials will be left for more than 14 days, install temporary seed or other temporary erosion control measures the engineer orders.

Re-apply topsoil on graded areas, as designated by the engineer, immediately after grading is completed within those areas. Seed/sod, fertilize, and/or mulch/erosion mat top-soiled areas, as designated by the engineer, within 5 days after placement of topsoil. If graded areas

1401-02-74 12 of 52

are left not completed and exposed for more than 14 days, seed those areas with temporary seed.

Do not allow any excavation for; structures, utilities, grading, maintaining drainage that requires dewatering (mechanical pumping) of water containing sediments (sand, silt, and clay particles) to leave the work site or discharge to a storm water conveyance system without sediment removal treatment. Prior to each dewatering operation, submit to the department a separate ECIP amendment describing in words and pictorial format an appropriate BMP for sediment removal, according to WisDNR Storm Water Construction Technical Standard, Code 1061, Dewatering. Include reasoning, location, and schedule duration proposed for each operation. Per Code 1061, include all selection criteria: site assessment, dewatering practice selection, calculations, plans, specifications, operations, maintenance, and location of proposed treated water discharge. Provide a stabilized discharge area. If directing discharge towards or into an inlet structure, provide additional inlet protection for back-up protection. Dewatering is considered incidental to the project.

Keep all public roadways clean and free from dirt and debris at all times. Provide a self-contained mechanical or air conveyance street sweeper, and dispose of the accumulated material. When engaged in roadway cleaning operations, use equipment having vacuum or water spray mechanisms to eliminate the dispersion of particulate matter into the atmosphere. If vacuum equipment is employed, it must have suitable self-contained particulate collectors to prevent discharge from the collection bin into the atmosphere. All street sweeping due to contractor hauling operations is considered incidental to the contract.

Do not wash out equipment in drainage ways or direct conduits to waters of the state. Keep slurry out of inlets and drainage ways. Remove all temporary erosion control measures after disturbed areas are stabilized or at the direction of the engineer.

# 11. Dust Control Implementation Plan.

#### **A Description**

Develop, update, and implement a detailed Dust Control Implementation Plan (DCIP) for all land-disturbing construction activities and associated impacts both within the project site boundaries and outside the project site boundaries. Incorporate contract bid items that this article specifies into the DCIP.

#### **B** (Vacant)

#### C Construction

#### C.1 General

Take responsibility for dust control on the project as specified in standard spec 107.18. Minimize dust emissions resulting from land disturbing activities. Do not generate excessive air borne particulate matter (PM) or nuisance dust conditions. Take direct responsibility for controlling dust at all times throughout the duration of the contract, 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, including non-working hours, weekends, and holidays.

1401-02-74 13 of 52

Submit a DCIP to the engineer for review at least 14 calendar days before the preconstruction conference. Coordinate with the department, if requested, to resolve DCIP related issues before the preconstruction conference. The department will either approve the DCIP or request revisions. Do not initiate any land-disturbing activities without the department's approval of the DCIP.

#### **C.2 Dust Control Implementation Plan Contents**

Develop a DCIP tailored to the specific needs of the project. Consider potential impacts to businesses and residences adjacent to the job site. Describe in detail all land disturbing, dust generating activities. Identify strategies to prevent, mitigate, and collect excess dust. Establish clear lines of communication with the engineer to ensure that all dust control issues can be dealt with promptly.

The DCIP shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

- 1. A single contact person with overall responsibility for the DCIP development as well as surveillance and remediation of job related dust. Include the following:
  - Name, firm, address, and working-hours phone number.
  - Non-working-hours phone number.
  - Email address.
- 2. Individual contact persons and their respective areas of responsibility. Include the following:
  - Name, firm, address, and working-hours phone number.
  - Non-working-hours phone number.
  - Email address.
- 3. A site map locating project features, the job site boundaries, all ingress and egress points, air intakes and other dust-sensitive areas, and all public and private paved surfaces within and immediately adjacent to the job site. Show where specific land disturbing, dust generating activities will occur and, to the extent possible, where employing various dust control or prevention strategies.
- 4. A matrix showing, for each anticipated land disturbing, dust generating activity, the following:
  - Preventive measures that shall be employed.
  - The applicable contact person.
  - The contractor's timetable and surveillance measures used to determine when remediation is required.
  - The specific dust control and remediation measures that shall be employed. List the specific contract bid items that shall be used for payment. Also indicate costs that are incidental to the contract.
  - Both maintenance and cleanup schedules and procedures.
  - How excess and waste materials shall be disposed of.
- 5. A description of how off-site impacts shall be monitored and dealt with.

# C.3 Updating the Dust Control Implementation Plan

Update the DCIP throughout the term of the contract as the engineer directs. Obtain the engineer's approval for all DCIP alterations. Also obtain the engineer's approval for DCIP

1401-02-74 14 of 52

routine adjustments for weather, job conditions, or emergencies that will have an impact on payment under the bid items listed in the approved DCIP.

#### **C.4 Dust Control Deficiencies**

Correct engineer identified dust control deficiencies within the time the engineer specifies. The engineer will allow from 30 minutes to 24 hours from the time the engineer notifies the contractor in writing of the deficiency. Deficiencies include, but are not limited to, actions or lack of actions resulting in excessive dust, failing to comply with the contractor's dust control implementation plan or associated special provisions, and failing to properly maintain equipment.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure the various bid items associated with dust control as specified in the applicable measurement subsections of either the standard specifications or other contract special provisions. The department will not measure work performed under a DCIP alteration unless the engineer specifically approves that alteration.

Measurement under the DCIP shall include, but is not limited to, the contract bid items listed below:

623.0200	Dust Control Surface Treatment
624.0100	Water
628.7560	Tracking Pads
SPV.0170.001	Pavement Cleanup Project 1401-02-74

The department will measure work completed under other existing contract bid items if approved as a part of the DCIP. The department will consider new bid items to the contract if proposed under the DCIP. The department will not measure work required under the DCIP that is not included in contract bid items.

#### E Payment

All costs associated with the development and updating of the DCIP are incidental to the contract. The department will pay separately for the work required to implement the actions approved in the DCIP under the contract bid items approved as a part of the DCIP. All other costs associated with work approved under the DCIP are incidental to the contract.

# 12. Hauling Restrictions.

At all times, conduct operations in a manner that will cause a minimum of inconvenience to the free flow of traffic on roadways carrying STH 16 and STH 60 traffic.

Use only City of Columbus designated truck routes for material haul roads. Haul roads are detailed in standard spec 618.

1401-02-74 15 of 52

# 13. Public Convenience and Safety.

*Revise standard spec 107.8(6) as follows:* 

Check for and comply with local ordinances governing the hours of operation of construction equipment. Do not operate motorized construction equipment from 6:00 PM until the following 7:00 AM, unless prior written approval is obtained from the engineer. 107-001 (20060512)

## 14. Coordination with Businesses and Residents.

The contractor shall arrange and conduct a meeting between the contractor, the department, affected residents, local officials and business representatives to discuss the project schedule of operations including vehicular and pedestrian access during construction operations. Hold the meeting at least one week prior to the start of work under this contract no further meetings will be required unless directed by the engineer. The contractor shall arrange for a suitable location for the meeting that provides reasonable accommodation for public involvement. The department will prepare and coordinate publication of the meeting notices and mailings for the meeting. The contractor shall schedule the meeting with at least two weeks' prior notice to the engineer to allow for these notifications. 108-060 (20141107)

# 15. QMP Base Aggregate.

# **A Description**

#### A.1 General

- (1) This special provision describes contractor quality control (QC) sampling and testing for base aggregates, documenting those test results, and documenting related production and placement process changes. This special provision also describes department quality verification (QV), independent assurance (IA), and dispute resolution.
- (2) Conform to standard spec 301, standard spec 305, and standard spec 310 as modified here in this special provision. Apply this special provision to material placed under all of the Base Aggregate Dense and Base Aggregate Open Graded bid items, except do not apply this special provision to material classified as reclaimed asphaltic pavement placed under the Base Aggregate Dense bid items.
- (3) Do not apply this special provision to material placed and paid for under the Aggregate Detours, Breaker Run, Select Crushed, Pit Run, Subbase, or Riprap bid items.
- (4) Provide and maintain a quality control program, defined as all activities related to and documentation of the following:
  - 1. Production and placement control and inspection.
  - 2. Material sampling and testing.

1401-02-74 16 of 52

(5) Chapter 8 of the department's construction and materials manual (CMM) provides additional detailed guidance for QMP work and describes required sampling and testing procedures. The contractor may obtain the CMM from the department's web site at: http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/eng-consultants/cnslt-rsrces/rdwy/default.aspx

## A.2 Small Quantities

- (1) The department defines a small quantity, for each individual Base Aggregate bid item, as a contract quantity of 9000 tons or less of material as shown in the schedule of items under that bid item.
- (2) The requirements under this special provision apply equally to a small quantity for an individual bid item except as follows:

# A.2.1 Quality Control Plan

- (1) Submit an abbreviated quality control plan consisting of the following:
  - 1. Organizational chart including names, telephone numbers, current certification(s) with HTCP number(s) and expiration date(s), and roles and responsibilities of all persons involved in the quality control program for material under affected bid items.

### **A.2.2 Contractor Testing**

(1)

Contract Quantity	Minimum Required Testing per source	
$\leq$ 6000 tons	One stockpile test prior to placement, and two	
	production or one loadout test. [1] [2]	
$>$ 6000 tons and $\leq$ 9000 tons	One stockpile and Three placement tests <sup>[3] [4] [5]</sup>	

- [1] Submit production test results to the engineer for review prior to incorporating the material into the work. Production test results are valid for a period of 3 years.
- [2] If the actual quantity overruns 6,000 tons, on the next day of placement perform one randomly selected placement test for each 3000 tons, or fraction of 3000 tons, of overrun.
- [3] If the actual quantity overruns 9000 tons, on the next day of placement perform one randomly selected placement test for each 3000 tons, or fraction of 3000 tons, of overrun.
- [4] For 3-inch material or lift thickness of 3-inch or less, obtain samples at load-out.
- Divide the aggregate into uniformly sized sublots for testing
- (2) Stockpile testing for concrete pavement recycled in place will be sampled on the first day of production.

1401-02-74 17 of 52

- (3) Until a four point running average is established, individual placement tests will be used for acceptance. Submit aggregate load-out and placement test results to the engineer within one business day of obtaining the sample. Assure that all properties are within the limits specified for each test.
- (4) Material represented by a sublot with any property outside the specification limits is nonconforming. The department may reject material or otherwise determine the final disposition of nonconforming material as specified in standard spec 106.5.

## A.2.3 Department Testing

- (1) The department will perform testing as specified in B.8 except as follows:
  - Department stockpile verification testing prior to placement is optional for contract quantities of 500 tons or less.

#### **B** Materials

## **B.1** Quality Control Plan

- (1) Submit a comprehensive written quality control plan to the engineer at or before the pre-construction meeting. Do not place base before the engineer reviews and comments on the plan. Construct the project as that plan provides.
- (2) Do not change the quality control plan without the engineer's review. Update the plan with changes as they become effective. Provide a current copy of the plan to the engineer and post in each of the contractor's laboratories as changes are adopted. Ensure that the plan provides the following elements:
  - 1. An organizational chart with names, telephone numbers, current certifications and/or titles, and roles and responsibilities of QC personnel.
  - 2. The process used to disseminate QC information and corrective action efforts to the appropriate persons. Include a list of recipients, the communication means that will be used, and action time frames.
  - 3. A list of source and processing locations, section and quarter descriptions, for all aggregate materials requiring QC testing.
  - 4. Test results for wear, sodium sulfate soundness, freeze/thaw soundness, and plasticity index of all aggregates requiring QC testing. Obtain this information from the region materials unit or from the engineer.
  - 5. Descriptions of stockpiling and hauling methods.
  - 6. Locations of the QC laboratory, retained sample storage, and where control charts and other documentation is posted.
  - 7. An outline for resolving a process control problem. Include responsible personnel, required documentation, and appropriate communication steps.

1401-02-74 18 of 52

# **B.2** Personnel

(1) Have personnel certified under the department's highway technician certification program (HTCP) perform sampling, testing, and documentation as follows:

Required Certification Level:	Sampling or Testing Roles:
Transportation Materials Sampling Technician (TMS)	Aggregate Sampling <sup>[1]</sup>
Aggregate Technician I (AGGTEC-I)	
Aggregate Assistant Certified Technician (ACT-AGG)	
Aggregate Technician I (AGGTEC-I)	Aggregate Gradation Testing,
Aggregate Assistant Certified Technician (ACT-AGG)	Aggregate Fractured Particle
	Testing, Aggregate Liquid
	Limit and Plasticity Index
	Testing

Plant personnel under the direct observation of an aggregate technician certified at level one or higher may operate equipment to obtain samples.

(2) A certified technician must coordinate and take responsibility for the work an ACT performs. Have a certified technician ensure that all sampling and testing is performed correctly, analyze test results, and post resulting data. No more than one ACT can work under a single certified technician.

## **B.3** Laboratory

(1) Perform QC testing at a department-qualified laboratory. Obtain information on the Wisconsin laboratory qualification program from:

Materials Management Section

3502 Kinsman Blvd.

Madison, WI 53704

Telephone: (608) 246-5388

 $\frac{http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/eng-consultants/cnslt-rsrces/tools/appr-prod/qual-labs.aspx$ 

## **B.4 Quality Control Documentation**

#### **B.4.1** General

(1) Submit base aggregate placement documentation to the engineer within 10 business days after completing base placement. Ensure that the submittal is complete, neatly organized, and includes applicable project records and control charts.

#### **B.4.2 Records**

(1) Document all placement observations, inspection records, and control adjustments daily in a permanent field record. Also include all test results in the project records. Provide test results to the engineer within one business day after obtaining a sample. Post or distribute tabulated results using a method mutually agreeable to the engineer and contractor.

1401-02-74 19 of 52

#### **B.4.3 Control Charts**

- (1) Plot gradation and fracture on the appropriate control chart as soon as test results are available. Format control charts according to CMM 8.30. Include the project number on base placement control charts. Maintain separate control charts for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type.
- (2) Provide control charts to the engineer within one business day after obtaining a sample. Post or distribute charts using a method mutually agreeable to the engineer and contractor. Update control charts daily to include the following:
  - 1. Contractor individual QC tests.
  - 2. Department QV tests.
  - 3. Department IA tests.
  - 4. Four-point running average of the QC tests.
- (3) Except as specified under B.8.2.1 for nonconforming QV placement tests, include only QC placement tests in the running average. The contractor may plot process control or informational tests on control charts, but do not include these tests, conforming QV tests, or IA tests in the running average.

# **B.5** Contractor Testing

- (1) Test gradation, fracture, liquid limit and plasticity index during placement for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type.
- (2) Perform one stockpile test from each source prior to placement.
- (3) Test gradation once per 3000 tons of material placed or fraction thereof. Determine random sample locations and provide those sample locations to the engineer. Obtain samples after the material has been bladed, mixed, and shaped but before compacting; except collect 3-inch samples or lift thickness of 3-inch or less from the stockpile at load-out. Do not sample from material used to maintain local traffic or from areas of temporary base that will not have an overlying pavement. On days when placing only material used to maintain local traffic or only temporary base that will not have an overlying pavement, no placement testing is required.
- (4) Split each contractor QC sample and identify it according to CMM 8.30. Retain the split for seven calendar days in a dry, protected location. If requested for department comparison testing, deliver the split to the engineer within one business day.
- (5) The engineer may require additional sampling and testing to evaluate suspect material or the technician's sampling and testing procedures.
- (6) Test fracture for each gradation test until the fracture running average is above the lower warning limit. Subsequently, the contractor may reduce the frequency to one test per 10 gradation tests if the fracture running average remains above the warning limit.

1401-02-74 20 of 52

(7) Test the liquid limit and plasticity index for the first gradation test. Subsequently, test the liquid limit and plasticity index a minimum of once per 10 gradation tests.

# **B.6 Test Methods**

#### **B.6.1** Gradation

(1) Test gradation using a washed analysis conforming to the following as modified in CMM 8.60:

Gradation	AASHTO T 27
Material finer than the No. 200 sieve.	AASHTO T 11

- (2) For 3-inch base, if 3 consecutive running average points for the percent passing the No. 200 sieve are 8.5 percent or less, the contractor may use an unwashed analysis. Wash at least one sample out of 10. If a single running average for the percent passing the No. 200 sieve exceeds 8.5 percent, resume washed analyses until 3 consecutive running average points are again 8.5 percent passing or less.
- (3) Maintain a separate control chart for each sieve size specified in standard spec 305 or standard spec 310 for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type. Set control and warning limits based on the standard specification gradation limits as follows:
  - 1. Control limits are at the upper and lower specification limits.
  - 2. There are no upper warning limits for sieves allowing 100 percent passing and no lower control limits for sieves allowing 0 percent passing.
  - 3. Dense graded warning limits, except for the No. 200 sieve, are 2 percent within the upper and lower control limits. Warning limits for the No. 200 sieve are set 0.5 percent within the upper and lower control limits.
  - 4. Open graded warning limits for the 1-inch, 3/8-inch, and No. 4 sieves are 2 percent within the upper and lower control limits. Upper warning limits for the No. 10, No. 40, and No. 200 sieves are 1 percent inside the upper control limit.

#### **B.6.2** Fracture

- (1) Test fracture conforming to CMM 8.60. The engineer will waive fractured particle testing on quarried stone.
- (2) Maintain a separate fracture control chart for each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type. Set the lower control limit at the contract specification limit, either specified in another special provision or in table 301-2 of standard spec 301.2.4.5. Set the lower warning limit 2 percent above the lower control limit. There are no upper limits.

#### **B.6.3** Liquid Limit and Plasticity

- (1) Test the liquid limit and plasticity according to AASHTO T 89 and T 90.
- (2) Ensure the material conforms to the limits specified in standard spec table 301-2.

1401-02-74 21 of 52

#### **B.7** Corrective Action

#### **B.7.1** General

(1) Consider corrective action when the running average trends toward a warning limit. Take corrective action if an individual test exceeds the contract specification limit. Document all corrective actions both in the project records and on the appropriate control chart.

#### **B.7.2 Placement Corrective Action**

- (1) Do not blend additional material on the roadbed to correct gradation problems.
- (2) Notify the engineer whenever the running average exceeds a warning limit. When two consecutive running averages exceed a warning limit, the engineer and contractor will discuss appropriate corrective action. Perform the engineer's recommended corrective action and increase the testing frequency as follows:
  - 1. For gradation, increase the QC testing frequency to at least one randomly sampled test per 1000 tons placed.
  - 2. For fracture, increase the QC testing frequency to at least one test per gradation test.
- (3) If corrective action improves the property in question such that the running average after four additional tests is within the warning limits, the contractor may return to the testing frequency specified in B.5.3. If corrective action does not improve the property in question such that the running average after four additional individual tests is still in the warning band, repeat the steps outlined above starting with engineer notification.
- (4) If the running average exceeds a control limit, material starting from the first running average exceeding the control limit and ending at the first subsequent running average inside the control limit is nonconforming and subject to pay reduction.
- (5) For individual test results significantly outside the control limits, notify the engineer, stop placing base, and suspend other activities that may affect the area in question. The engineer and contractor will jointly review data, data reduction, and data analysis; evaluate sampling and testing procedures; and perform additional testing as required to determine the extent of potentially unacceptable material. The engineer may direct the contractor to remove and replace that material. Individual test results are significantly outside the control limits if meeting one or more of the following criteria:
  - 1. A gradation control limit for the No. 200 sieve is exceeded by more than 3.0 percent.
  - 2. A gradation control limit for any sieve, except the No. 200, is exceeded by more than 5.0 percent.
  - 3. The fracture control limit is exceeded by more than 10.0 percent.

1401-02-74 22 of 52

#### **B.8 Department Testing**

#### **B.8.1** General

(1) The department will conduct verification testing to validate the quality of the product and independent assurance testing to evaluate the sampling and testing. The department will provide the contractor with a listing of names and telephone numbers of all QV and IA personnel for the project, and provide test results to the contractor within two business days after the department obtains the sample.

#### **B.8.2 Verification Testing**

#### B.8.2.1 General

- (1) The department will have an HTCP technician, or ACT working under a certified technician, perform QV sampling and testing. Department verification testing personnel must meet the same certification level requirements specified in B.2 for contractor testing personnel for each test result being verified. The department will notify the contractor before sampling so the contractor can observe QV sampling.
- (2) The department will conduct QV tests of each base aggregate size, source or classification, and type during placement conforming to the following:
  - 1. Perform one stockpile test from each source prior to placement.
  - 2. At least one random test per 30,000 tons, or fraction of 30,000 tons, placed.
- (3) The department will sample randomly, at locations independent of the contractor's QC work, collecting one sample at each QV location. The department will collect QV samples after the material has been bladed, mixed, and shaped but before compacting; except, for 3-inch aggregates or for a lift thickness of 3-inch or less, the department will collect samples at load-out. The department will split each sample, test half for QV, and retain half.
- (4) The department will conduct QV tests in a separate laboratory and with separate equipment from the contractor's QC tests. The department will use the same methods specified for QC testing.
- (5) The department will assess QV results by comparing to the appropriate specification limits. If QV test results conform to the specification, the department will take no further action. If QV test results are nonconforming, add the QV to the QC test results as if it were an additional QC test.

#### **B.8.3** Independent Assurance

(1) Independence assurance is unbiased testing the department performs to evaluate the department's QV and the contractor's QC sampling and testing including personnel qualifications, procedures, and equipment. The department will perform an IA review according to the department's independent assurance program. That review may include one or more of the following:

1401-02-74 23 of 52

- 1. Split sample testing.
- 2. Proficiency sample testing.
- 3. Witnessing sampling and testing.
- 4. Test equipment calibration checks.
- 5. Reviewing required worksheets and control charts.
- 6. Requesting that testing personnel perform additional sampling and testing.
- (2) If the department identifies a deficiency, and after further investigation confirms it, correct that deficiency. If the contractor does not correct or fails to cooperate in resolving identified deficiencies, the engineer may suspend placement until action is taken. Resolve disputes as specified in B.9.

#### **B.9 Dispute Resolution**

- (1) The engineer and contractor should make every effort to avoid conflict. If a dispute between some aspect of the contractor's and the engineer's testing program does occur, seek a solution mutually agreeable to the project personnel. The department and contractor may review the data, examine data reduction and analysis methods, evaluate sampling and testing procedures, and perform additional testing. Use ASTM E 178 to evaluate potential statistically outlying data.
- (2) Production test results, and results from other process control testing, may be considered when resolving a dispute.
- (3) If the project personnel cannot resolve a dispute, and the dispute affects payment or could result in incorporating non-conforming product, the department will use third party testing to resolve the dispute. The department's central office laboratory, or a mutually agreed on independent testing laboratory, will provide this testing. The engineer and contractor will abide by the results of the third party tests. The party in error will pay service charges incurred for testing by an independent laboratory. The department may use third party test results to evaluate the quality of questionable materials and determine the appropriate payment. The department may reject material or otherwise determine the final disposition of nonconforming material as specified in standard spec 106.5.

#### C (Vacant)

#### D (Vacant)

#### E Payment

(1) Costs for all sampling, testing, and documentation required under this special provision are incidental to this work. If the contractor fails to perform the work required under this special provision, the department may reduce the contractor's pay. The department will administer pay reduction under the non-performance of QMP administrative item.

1401-02-74 24 of 52

(2) For material represented by a running average exceeding a control limit, the department will reduce pay according to CMM 8-10.5.2 for the affected Base Aggregate bid items listed in subsection A. The department will administer pay reduction under the Nonconforming QMP Base Aggregate Gradation or Nonconforming QMP Base Aggregate Fracture Administrative items. The department will determine the quantity of nonconforming material as specified in B.7.2. 301-010 (20161130)

# 16. Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch, Item 305.0110.

Revise standard spec 301.2.4.3 as follows:

Furnish aggregate classified as crushed stone, from a department-approved quarry, for 3/4-Inch base when used in the top 3 inches of the unpaved portion of the shoulder or for unpaved driveways and field entrances. (SWR 305.01-09212015)

# 17. Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch, Item 305.0120.

*Revise standard spec 305.2.2.1 when base is*  $\geq$  50% *crushed gravel as follows:* 

Use 1 1/4-Inch base aggregate that conforms to the following gradation requirements.

SIEVE	PERCENT PASSING BY WEIGHT
1 1/4 inch	95 - 100
1 inch	
3/4 inch	70 - 90
3/8 inch	45 - 75
No. 4	30 - 60
No. 10	20 - 40
No. 40	7 - 25
No. 200	3 - 10 [1],

Limited to a maximum of 8.0 percent for base placed between old and new pavement.

(SWR 305.02-08032016)

# 18. Rout and Seal, Item 415.6000.S.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes routing, cleaning, drying, and sealing the longitudinal edge of pavement joints in new asphaltic pavement shoulders immediately adjacent to the edge of the concrete mainline pavement. The work shall conform to the plan details and as hereinafter provided.

1401-02-74 25 of 52

#### **B** Materials

Furnish material that conforms to the requirements of the Specifications for Joint Sealants, Hot-Poured, for Concrete and Asphalt Pavements, ASTM Designation: D 6690, Type II, modified to require that the bond strength test be run at -20 degrees F. (The unmodified ASTM D 6690, Type II allows this test to be run at either 0 degrees F or -20 degrees F.)

Deliver each lot or batch of sealing compound to the jobsite in the manufacturer's original sealed container. Mark each container with the manufacturer's name, batch or lot number, and the safe heating temperature. Present the manufacturer's certification stating that the compound meets the requirements of this specification. Prior to applying the sealant, furnish to the engineer a certificate of compliance and a copy of the manufacturer's recommendations on heating and applying the sealant.

#### **C** Construction

#### **C.1** Equipment

Heat the sealing compound to the pouring temperature recommended by the manufacturer in an approved kettle or tank, constructed as a double boiler, with the space between the inner and outer shells filled with oil or other satisfactory heat transfer medium. If and when using the heating kettle on concrete or asphaltic pavement, properly insulate the heating kettle to ensure heat is not radiated to the pavement surface.

Make rout cuts in a single pass. Two-pass cutting will not be allowed. Use a self-propelled mechanical router capable of routing the bituminous pavement to provide a 1.0:1.0 depth to width ratio of all routed cracks. The router blade or blades shall be of such size and configuration to cut the desired joint reservoir in one pass. No spacers between blades shall be allowed unless the contractor can demonstrate to the engineer that the desired reservoir and rout cut can be obtained with them. Either wet or dry routing will be permitted provided the above conditions are met. Use a pressure distributor for applying sealing material through a hand-operated wand or nozzle according to sealant manufacturer's instructions.

#### C.2 Methods

Conduct the operation so that the routing, cleaning, and sealing are continuous operations. Traffic shall not be allowed to knead together or damage the routed joints. Rerout, if necessary, routed joints not sealed before traffic is allowed on the pavement when routing and sealing operations resume at no additional cost to the department. Do not perform rout cutting, cleaning, and sealing, within 48 hours of the placement of the shoulder's surface course.

Rout the longitudinal joint to a minimum width of 3/4-inches and a minimum depth of 3/4-inches. Use a power vacuum or equivalent to immediately remove any routing slurry, dirt, or deleterious matter adhering to the joint walls or remaining in the joint cavity, or both. Prior to sealing, dry the cleaned joints either by air-drying or by using a high capacity torch. Immediately prior to sealing, blow out the dried crack with a blast of compressed air, 80-psi minimum. Continue cleaning until the joint is dry, and until all dirt, dust, or deleterious matter is removed from the joint and adjacent pavement to the satisfaction of the engineer.

1401-02-74 26 of 52

If the air compressor produces dirt or other residue in the joint cavity, the contractor shall be required to clean the joint again.

If cleaning operations could cause damage to, or interfere with, traffic in adjacent lanes, or both, provide protective screening that is subject to the approval of the engineer to the cleaning operation.

Following cleaning, dry the routed joints and warm them with a hot air lance. Take care not to burn the pavement surface. Under no circumstances shall more than two minutes elapse between the time the hot air lance is used and the sealant is placed.

Provide positive temperature control and mechanical agitation. Do not heat the sealant to more than 20 degrees F below the safe heating temperature. The safe heating temperature can be obtained from the manufacturer's shipping container. Provide a direct connecting pressure type extruding device with nozzles shaped for insertion into the joint. Immediately remove sealant spilled on the surface of the pavement.

Seal the joints when the sealant material is at the pouring temperature recommended by the manufacturer. Fill the joint such that after cooling, the sealant is flush with the adjacent pavement surface. Do not overfill the joint; the engineer may allow a very slight overband. Sand shall not be spread on the sealed joints to allow for opening to traffic. Before opening to traffic, the sealant shall be tack free.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Rout and Seal in length by the linear foot, completed according to the contract and accepted.

#### **E** Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT 415.6000.S Rout and Seal LF

Payment is full compensation for rout cutting; cleaning the joint; furnishing and installing all materials, including sealant.

415-100 (20140630)

# 19. Cover Plates Temporary, Item 611.8120.S.

#### **A** Description

This special provision describes furnishing, installing and removing a steel plate to cover and support asphaltic pavement and traffic loading at manholes, inlets and similar structures during milling and paving operations.

#### **B** Materials

Provide a 0.25-inch minimum thickness steel plate that extends to the outside edge of the existing masonry.

1401-02-74 27 of 52

#### C (Vacant)

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Cover Plates Temporary as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

#### **E** Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNIT611.8120.SCover Plates TemporaryEACH

Payment is full compensation for furnishing, installing, and removing the cover plates.

The steel plates shall become the property of the contractor when no longer needed in the contract work.

611-006 (20151210)

# 20. Blue Specific Service Signs.

Add the following to standard spec 638.3.4:

Do not remove or move blue specific service signs or their associated posts. Specific service signs are signs with logos that identify commercial entities providing gas, food, lodging, camping, or attractions. A separate contractor, Interstate Logos - Wisconsin, is responsible for these signs. Contact Interstate Logos - Wisconsin at (844) 496-9163 a minimum of 14 calendar days in advance to coordinate removing, moving, or re-installation of these signs.

The contractor is responsible for damage done to these signs due to contractor operations. 638-010 (20150630)

# 21. General Requirements for Electrical Work.

Amend standard spec 651.2, Materials, by adding the following paragraphs:

(7) The approved products list is located at: <a href="http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/eng-consultants/cnslt-rsrces/tools/prods/qpl.aspx">http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/eng-consultants/cnslt-rsrces/tools/prods/qpl.aspx</a>

# 22. Install Conduit Into Existing Item, Item 652.0700.S.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes installing proposed conduit into an existing manhole, pull box, junction box, communication vault, other existing conduit, or other structure.

1401-02-74 28 of 52

#### **B** Materials

Use conduit matching existing, as provided and paid for under other items in this contract. Furnish backfill material, topsoil, fertilizer, seed, and mulch conforming to the requirements of pertinent provisions of the standard specifications.

#### **C** Construction

Expose the outside of the existing structure without disturbing existing conduits or cabling. Drill the appropriate sized hole for the entering conduit(s) at a location within the structure without disturbing the existing cabling and without hindering the installation of new cabling within the installed conduit. Fill void area between the drilled hole and conduit with an engineer-approved filling material to protect against conduit movement and entry of fill material into the structure. Tamp backfill into place. When intercepting existing conduit, provide fittings and adaptors that are U.L. listed for electrical use.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Install Conduit Into Existing System by the unit, acceptably installed. Up to five conduits entering a structure per entry point into the existing structure, or one interception of an existing conduit will be considered a single unit. Conduits in excess of five, or conduits entering at significantly different entry points into the existing pull box, manhole, or junction box will constitute multiple units of payment.

#### **E** Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT 652.0700.S Install Conduit Into Existing Item EACH

Payment is full compensation for excavating, drilling holes; furnishing and installing all materials, including bricks, coarse aggregate, sand, bedding, and backfill; for excavating and backfilling; and for furnishing and placing topsoil, fertilizer, seed, and mulch in disturbed areas; for properly disposing of surplus materials; for providing necessary fittings and adaptors; and for making inspections.

652-070 (20100709)

# 23. Install Poles Type 9, Item 657.1345; Install Poles Type 10, Item 657.1350; Install Monotube Arms 30-FT, Item 657.1530; Install Luminaire Arms Steel 8-FT, Item 657.1808.

*Replace standard spec 657.2.1 (1) with the following:* 

- (1) The department will furnish the following as specified in the contract special provisions:
  - Type 9, 10, 12, and 13 poles and associated mounting hardware, hand hole covers, and pole caps
  - Monotube arms
  - Steel luminaire arms

1401-02-74 29 of 52

This equipment will be delivered to the project location. Contact Graham Heitz at (608) 246-5362 for delivery dates and times.

### 24. Install Ethernet Switch, Item 675.0400.S.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes installing an Ethernet switch, and providing all necessary associated wiring.

#### **B** Materials

The department will furnish the Ethernet switch. Provide all necessary cables between the Ethernet switch and terminal server or other device.

#### **C** Construction

Install the Ethernet switch in a new or existing field cabinet. Connect it to devices as shown on the plans, or as directed by the engineer.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Install Ethernet Switch by the unit, installed according to the contract, tested, and accepted.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT 675.0400.S Install Ethernet Switch EACH

Payment is full compensation for installing an Ethernet switch, furnishing all necessary incidental hardware, and making all necessary connection. 675-040 (20100630)

# 25. Traffic Signal Timing Parameters – USH 151 NB Ramps with STH 16.

The traffic signals shall be timed according to the following traffic signal timings. The temporary traffic signal timings shall be used for all stages of construction. Permanent traffic signal timings shall be used with the completed permanent traffic signals. Contact WisDOT Southwest region traffic operations prior to entering traffic signal timing to confirm current timing plan.

All work required to implement permanent and temporary traffic signal timing, perform test operations and make updates for all signalized intersections in this contract shall be considered incidental to the Traffic Signal Systems Integrator bid item.

1401-02-74 30 of 52

# TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMING **STH 16 and USH 151**

Main Street: STH 16

USH 151 NB RAMPS

Main Street: Cross Street: Location: Type: City of Columbus - Columbia County Temporary Traffic Signal Timing

Phase Data	Phase			
Priase Data	1	2	6	8
	<b>_</b>	ļ	<b>†</b>	<b>†</b>
Approach Name	STH 16 EBL	STH 16 WBT	STH 16 EBT	USH 151 NBT
Vehicle Basic Timings				
Minimum Green	6.0	15.0	15.0	10.0
Max 1	30.0	50.0	50.0	30.0
Passage	1.5	6.0	6.0	1.5
Yellow Change	3.5	3.9	3.9	3.9
Red Clearance	3.0	2.2	2.2	3.3
Time Before Reduction		15.0	15.0	
Time to Reduce		15.0	15.0	
Minimum Gap		4.0	4.0	
Pedestrian Timings				
Walk		7.0	7.0	
Ped Clearance		20.0	20.0	
Miscellaneous				
Vehicle Recall	NONE	MIN	MIN	NONE
Phase Locking	NON-LOCKING	LOCKING	LOCKING	NON-LOCKING

1401-02-74 31 of 52 Main Street: STH 16

Cross Street: USH 151 NB RAMPS

Location: City of Columbus - Columbia County
Type: Permanent Traffic Signal Timing

Phase Data	Phase			
IN	1	2	6	8
<b>↑</b>	<b>_</b>	<b> </b>	<b>—</b>	<b>†</b>
Approach Name	STH 16 EBL	STH 16 WBT	STH 16 EBT	USH 151 NBT
<b>Vehicle Basic Timings</b>				
Minimum Green	6.0	15.0	15.0	10.0
Max 1	25.0	40.0	40.0	30.0
Passage	1.5	6.0	6.0	1.5
Yellow Change	3.5	3.9	3.9	3.9
Red Clearance	1.5	2.2	2.2	3.3
Time Before Reduction		15.0	15.0	
Time to Reduce		15.0	15.0	
Minimum Gap		4.0	4.0	
Pedestrian Timings				
Walk		7.0	7.0	
Ped Clearance		20.0	20.0	
Miscellaneous				
Vehicle Recall	NONE	MIN	MIN	NONE
Phase Locking	NON-LOCKING	LOCKING	LOCKING	NON-LOCKING

# 26. Utility Line Opening (ULO), Item SPV.0060.001.

### **A Description**

Excavate and uncover utilities for the purposes of determining elevation and potential conflicts, as shown on the plans or as directed by the engineer, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** (Vacant)

#### **C** Construction

The excavation will be done in such a manner that the utility in question is not damaged and the safety of the workers is not compromised.

The utility line openings will be performed as soon as possible and at least 10 days in advance of proposed utility construction to allow any conflicts to be resolved with minimal disruption. Where utilities are within 5 feet of each other at a potential conflict location, only one utility line opening will be called for. In these cases, a single utility line opening will be considered full payment to locate multiple utilities. Utility line openings will include a trench up to 5 feet long as measured at the trench bottom, and of any depth required to locate the intended utility.

1401-02-74 32 of 52

All utility line openings will be approved and coordinated with the engineer. The utility engineers or their agents will be notified of this work a minimum of three days prior to the work so they may be present when the work is completed. The need for performing ULO's as shown on the plans will be verified since some of the utilities may have been relocated prior to the start of construction.

Replace pavement open to traffic within 24 hours of the excavation.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Utility Line Opening (ULO) by the unit, acceptably completed. Where utilities are within 5' of each other at a potential conflict location, only one utility line opening will be measured.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0060.001Utility Line Opening (ULO)EACH

Utility Line Opening, measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price each, which will be full compensation for the excavation required to expose the utility line, backfilling with existing material removed from the excavation, compacting the backfill material, restoring the site, and cleanup.

Existing pavement, concrete curb, gutter, and sidewalk removals necessary to facilitate utility line openings will not be considered part of or paid for under Utility Line Openings, but will be considered separate and measured and paid for separately as removal items. Replacement pavement, concrete curb, gutter, and sidewalk items will also be considered separate from Utility Line Openings and will be measured and paid for separately.

# 27. Pull Box Non-Conductive 24x36-Inch, Item SPV.0060.010; Pull Box Non-Conductive 24x42-Inch, Item SPV.0060.011.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing Pull Box Non-Conductive (size) shown on the plans.

#### **B** Materials

Furnish pull boxes, frames, and lids made of non-conductive material. Pull boxes, frames, and lids shall be suitable for Tier 15 loading as specified in ANSI/SCTE 77.

#### **C** Construction

Provide pull boxes, frames, and lids made of non-conductive materials. The contractor may extend Pull Box Non-Conductive (size) as the plan details show using the same material as the pull box. Saw extensions parallel to the extension ring. Secure extension to original box as shown in the plan details. Excavate, place coarse aggregate drain material, and backfill

1401-02-74 33 of 52

as the plan details show. Dispose of surplus or unsuitable materials as specified under standard spec 205.3.12.

Use covers stamped with "ELECTRIC" for traffic signal and lighting pull boxes or "COMMUNICATIONS" for communications pull boxes.

Provide one 24" length of #6 reinforcing steel to be driven vertically on the north side of the pull box.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Pull Box Non-Conductive (size) as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0060.010	Pull Box Non-Conductive 24x36-Inch	EACH
SPV.0060.011	Pull Box Non-Conductive 24x42-Inch	EACH

Payment for Pull Bon Non-Conductive (size) is full compensation for providing and installing pull boxes, frames, lids, aggregate, fasteners, reinforcing steel; conduit extensions less than 10 feet long including fittings; and for furnishing all excavating, backfilling and disposing of surplus material. The department will pay separately for engineer-directed pull box drain duct under the Conduit Rigid Nonmetallic bid items as specified in standard spec 652.5.

# 28. Transformer Base Breakaway-Black, 11 1/2-Inch Bolt Circle, Item SPV.0060.101.

#### **A Description**

This work shall be according to the requirements of standard spec 657, the plans, standard detail drawings, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

Amend standard spec 657.2.2.5, Bases, by adding the following paragraph:

(6) Furnish bases with a manufacturer applied black polyester powder coat finish and selected from the department's approved products list. Bases coated after purchase from the manufacturer will not be accepted without approval from the engineer. Mounting hardware shall have a matching black polyester powder coat finish.

#### **C** Construction

According to the plans and standard spec 657.3.

1401-02-74 34 of 52

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Transformer Base Breakaway–Black 11 1/2-Inch Bolt Circle as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT SPV.0060.101 Transformer Base Breakaway-Black, EACH

11 1/2-Inch Bolt Circle

Payment for the Transformer Base bid items is full compensation for providing the transformer base with a manufacturer applied black polyester powder coat finish, mechanical grounding connector, related mounting hardware with matching black polyester powder coat finish, and leveling shims if required.

# 29. Poles Type 5 Aluminum-Black, Item SPV.0060.102.

#### **A Description**

This work shall be according to the requirements of standard spec 657, the plans, standard detail drawings, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

Amend standard spec 657.2.2.1.2 Poles Designed Under Current AASHTO Standards, by adding the following paragraph:

(4) All poles to be aluminum. Furnish aluminum poles with a manufacturer applied black polyester powder coat finish and selected from the department's approved products list. Poles coated after purchase from the manufacturer will not be accepted without approval from the engineer. Pole cap, nut covers and associated materials shall have a matching black polyester powder coat finish.

#### **C** Construction

According to the plans and standard spec 657.3.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Poles Type 5 Aluminum-Black as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

#### **E** Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0060.102Poles Type 5 Aluminum-BlackEACH

1401-02-74 35 of 52

Payment for the Poles bid items is full compensation for providing all materials, including poles, all hardware and fittings necessary to install the pole; all with a manufacturer applied black polyester powder coat finish.

# 30. Luminaire Arms Single Member 4 1/2-Inch Clamp 8-FT-Blk, Item SPV.0060.103.

#### **A Description**

This work shall be according to the requirements of standard spec 657, the plans, standard detail drawings, and as hereinafter provided.

#### **B** Materials

Amend standard spec 657.2.2.3, Aluminum Arms, paragraph (3) to read as follows:

(5) Furnish a clean aluminum luminaire arm with a manufacturer applied black polyester powder coat finish and selected from the department's approved products list. Arms coated after purchase from the manufacturer will not be accepted without approval from the engineer. Brackets, fitters and other associated materials shall have a matching black polyester powder coat finish.

#### **C** Construction

According to the plans and standard spec 657.3.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Luminaire Arms Single Member 4 1/2-Inch Clamp 8-FT-Black as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

#### **E** Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT SPV.0060.103 Luminaire Arms Single Member 4 1/2-Inch Clamp 8-FT-Blk

Payment for the Luminaire Arms bid items is full compensation for providing all materials, including all hardware, fittings, mounting clamps, all with a manufacturer applied black polyester powder coat finish.

# 31. Luminaire Utility LED-Black 139 Watt, Item SPV.0060.104.

#### A Description

This work shall be according to the requirements of standard spec 659, the plans, standard detail drawings, and as hereinafter provided.

1401-02-74 36 of 52

#### **B** Materials

Amend standard spec 659.2.1.1, Luminaires, by adding the following paragraph:

(2) Furnish lighting components from the department's approved products list with the following alterations: Luminaires Utility LED-Black shall have 80 LED's, type III medium light distribution 525 mA drive current, 139 watt load at 120 volts, 40K color temp. with a manufacturer applied black color finish. Luminaires painted after purchase from the manufacturer will not be accepted.

#### **C** Construction

According to the plans and standard spec 659.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Luminaire Utility LED-Black 139 Watt as each individual unit, acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT SPV.0060.104 Luminaire Utility LED-Black 139 Watt EACH

Payment is full compensation for providing all materials including luminaires with a manufacturer applied black color finish, ballasts, lamps, fittings, brackets, hardware and attachments, connector blocks; luminaire fusing, all exposed surfaces with a manufacturer applied black color finish.

# 32. Fiber Optic Tracer Cable, Item SPV.0090.010.

#### A Description

This special provision describes furnishing and installing tracer cable in empty conduit lengths and in all conduit containing fiber optic cable.

#### **B** Materials

Provide the tracer cable with a black insulation cover, No. 12 AWG, XLP, USE rated, 600 VAC, single conductor, copper wire.

#### **C** Construction

Install the tracer cable in empty conduit lengths and in all conduit containing fiber optic cable, running continuously through all pull boxes. Install the tracer cable up to each control cabinet, without entering the cabinet. The tracer cable may be spliced only in pull boxes. Make splices only between full rolls of wire. For the cable splice use a Western Union Splice soldered with resin core flux. All exposed surfaces of the solder shall be smooth. Solder splices using a soldering iron. Cover the splice with a WCSMW 30/100 heat shrink tube, minimum length 4-inches, and with a minimum one-inch coverage over the XLP insulation, underwater grade.

1401-02-74 37 of 52

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Fiber Optic Tracer Cable by the linear foot of cable, measured along the centerline of the conduit.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT SPV.0090.010 Fiber Optic Tracer Cable LF

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing the tracer cable; splicing; and properly disposing of surplus materials.

# 33. Fiber Optic Warning Tape, Item SPV.0090.011.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing and installing fiber optic warning tape above all conduit containing fiber optic cable. Warning tape will not be placed above conduit installed by directional bore.

#### **B** Materials

Provide underground warning mesh that is constructed of polypropylene and is fluorescent orange in color. Provide 6-inch detectable marking tape that has the words "Buried Fiber Optic Cable" and is orange in color.

#### **C** Construction

Lay underground warning mesh above all underground conduits installed by open trench, 12-inches below grade. The width of the warning mesh shall be the same as the width of the trench. Lay marking tape directly above the underground warning mesh.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Fiber Optic Warning Tape by the linear foot of tape, measured along the centerline of the conduit.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0090.011Fiber Optic Warning TapeLF

Payment is full compensation for furnishing and installing the marking tape; and properly disposing of surplus materials.

1401-02-74 38 of 52

# 34. Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch with Geotextile Fabric and Aggregate, Item SPV.0090.012.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes providing and placing pipe underdrain, geotextile fabric, and aggregate as shown on the plans and hereinafter provided. The work under this item shall be according to the standard specifications for each component.

#### **B** Materials

### **B.1 Pipe Underdrain**

Provide Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch according to standard spec 612.2.

#### **B.2** Geotextile Fabric

Provide Geotextile Fabric Type, DF Schedule B according to standard spec 645.2.1 and 645.2.4.

#### **B.3** Aggregate

Provide coarse aggregate size No. 1 conforming to standard spec 501.2.5.4.

#### **C** Construction

Construct the Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch with Geotextile Fabric and Aggregate in locations as shown on the plans and according to standard spec 612.3.1, 612.3.3, 612.3.5 and 645.3.4.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch with Geotextile Fabric and Aggregate in length by the linear foot, acceptably completed.

#### **E** Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT SPV.0090.012 Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch with Geotextile Fabric and Aggregate

Payment is full compensation for providing and placing all materials, including pipe underdrain, geotextile fabric, aggregate, backfill, connections, fittings, and caps or plugs; for furnishing all excavating, recompacting, disposing of surplus material, restoring the work site, and for connecting into inlets.

# 35. Concrete Pavement Joint Layout, Item SPV.0105.003.

#### A Description

This special provision describes providing a concrete pavement joint layout design for intersections and marking the location of all joints in the field.

1401-02-74 39 of 52

#### **B** (Vacant)

#### **C** Construction

Plan and locate all points necessary to establish the horizontal position of the transverse and longitudinal joints in the concrete pavement to prevent uncontrolled cracking. Submit a joint layout design to the engineer before paving each intersection. Mark the location of all concrete joints in the field. Follow the plan details for joints in concrete pavements making adjustments as required to fit field conditions

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Concrete Pavement Joint Layout as a single lump sum unit of work for all joint layout designs and marking, acceptably completed.

#### **E** Payment

The department will pay for the measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0105.003Concrete Pavement Joint LayoutLS

Payment is full compensation for providing the intersection joint layout designs and marking all joints in the field.

The department will adjust pay for crack repairs as specified in standard spec 415.5.3.

# 36. Traffic Signal Systems Integrator (1401-02-74), Item SPV.0105.011.

#### A Description

This special provision describes personnel qualifications, contract roles, construction methods, testing and documentation requirements used to perform traffic signal work.

#### **B** Materials

Materials shall be according to standard spec 651.2 and as hereinafter provided:

Facilitate all contractor and department-furnished item approvals and orders for scheduling of installation activities.

#### **C** Construction

Construction shall be according to standard spec 670.3 with the exception of the term "ITS" being replaced by "Traffic Signal", and as hereinafter provided:

Delete the requirement for the Integrator to be selected from the department's approved field system integrator list. The Traffic Signal Systems Integrator may be on the list but shall also demonstrate qualifications necessary to provide management, assistance and expertise in the areas listed under standard spec 670.3.2.1. The Integrator shall also have experience with assembling components of traffic signal systems to include the following:

1401-02-74 40 of 52

- Standard equipment for standard traffic signals
- Street lighting controls
- · Signal Timing

Provide an ongoing role as Integrator beginning with the compilation, review and approval of material submittals; through installation, testing, trouble-shooting and final acceptance of the working traffic signal system and all components. Ensure all equipment is delivered and properly installed within the specified timeframes enforced under this contract.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Traffic Signal Systems Integrator (1401-20-74) as a single lump sum unit for all services, acceptably completed under the contract.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT SPV.0105.011 Traffic Signal Systems Integrator (1401-02-74) LS

Payment is full compensation for providing specified expertise, assistance, assembly and documentation. The department will pay separately for other traffic signal work under the various bid items in the contract.

# 37. Install Fiber Optic Communications in Cabinet (STH 16 & USH 151 NB Ramps), Item SPV.0105.012; Install Fiber Optic Communications in Cabinet (STH 16 & STH 60), Item SPV.0105.013.

#### **A** Description

This special provision describes installing fiber optic communications equipment in traffic signal cabinets.

#### **B** Materials

The department will furnish pre-terminated fiber optic patch panels and Ethernet switches. The patch panels will have pre-terminated fiber optic cable pigtails. Provide two each 1-meter lengths of ST-ST single mode fiber jumper (2 fibers per jumper) from the patch panel to the Ethernet switch. Provide a 1-meter length of Cat-5e cable from the Ethernet switch to the controller. Provide a 1-meter length of Cat-5e cable from the Ethernet switch to the Interface Panel. Cat-5e patch cords shall have factory pre-terminated RJ45 / 8P8C connectors on both ends per TIA/EIA T568B. Provide all patch panel, Ethernet switch, and Interface Panel attachment hardware.

Provide a 14 AWG XLP insulated, stranded, copper, 600 volt AC locate wire through the conduit run from the communication vault to the traffic signal cabinet. Connect the locate wire by using a silicone filled wire nut at each pull box, vault or other access point. Alternatively, use a single wire through the access points, leaving a 6 foot coil in each pull

1401-02-74 41 of 52

box, vault or other access point for splicing. All material under this item shall meet the requirements of standard spec 655.

#### **C** Construction

Coordinate with Graham Heitz at (608) 246-5362 or Derrin Wolford at (608) 246-5360 to make arrangements for picking up the department furnished materials from the SW Region Electrical Shop, 3601 Pierstorff St, Madison, WI at least seven working days prior to material pick-up.

Install the patch panel and ethernet switch on the side of the traffic signal cabinet opposite the electrical service at a location as approved by the engineer. With approval by the engineer, the ethernet switch may be placed on a shelf near the patch panel. Install the preterminated fiber optic cable in conduit from the patch panel to the communication vault as specified in standard spec 678.3.1. Fiber optic cable ends shall be covered securely to protect open ends during installation in raceways. Leave the remainder of the fiber optic cable coiled in the communication vault.

Install the fiber jumpers and Cat-5e cable and provide a communications link from the communication vault to the controller for WisDOT owned traffic signals. Install the Cat5-e cable from the Interface Panel to the Ethernet switch.

Connect the locate wire by using a wire nut at each access point. Alternatively, use a single wire through the access points.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Install Fiber Optic Communications in Cabinet (Location) as a single lump sum unit of work, acceptably completed.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UNIT
SPV.0105.012	Install Fiber Optic Communications in Cabinet	LS
	(STH 16 & USH 151 NB Ramps)	
SPV.0105.013	Install Fiber Optic Communications in Cabinet	LS
	(STH 16 & STH 60)	

Payment is full compensation for transporting and installing pre-terminated patch panels, Ethernet switches, and fiber optic cable in conduit; furnishing and installing attachment hardware, fiber jumpers, Cat-5e cable, and locate wire.

# 38. Water for Seeded Areas, Item SPV.0120.001.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes furnishing, hauling and applying water to seeded areas as directed by the engineer, and as hereinafter provided.

1401-02-74 42 of 52

#### **B** Materials

When watering seeded areas, use clean water, free of impurities or substances that might injure the seed.

#### C Construction

If rainfall is not sufficient, keep all seeded areas thoroughly moist by watering or sprinkling. Water for 30 days after seed placement or as the engineer directs. Apply water in a manner to preclude washing or erosion. The topsoil shall not be left un-watered for more than 3 days during this 30-day period unless the engineer determines that it is excessively wet and does not require watering. The equivalent of one inch of rainfall per week shall be considered the minimum.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Water for Seeded Areas by the thousand gallon units (MGAL), acceptably completed. The department will determine volume by engineer-approved meters or from tanks of known capacity.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0120.001Water for Seeded AreasMGAL

Payment is full compensation for furnishing, hauling, and applying the water.

# 39. Wall Modular Block Gravity LRFD, Item SPV.0165.001.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes designing, furnishing materials and erecting a permanent earth retention system according to the lines, dimension, elevations and details as shown on the plans and provided in the contract. The design life of the wall and all wall components shall be 75 years minimum.

#### **B** Materials

#### **B.1 Proprietary Wall Systems**

The supplied wall system must be from the department's approved list of Modular Block Gravity Wall systems (Modular Block Gravity Walls). Proprietary wall systems must conform to the requirements of this specification and be pre-approved for use by the department's Bureau of Structures. The name of the pre-approved proprietary wall system selected shall be furnished to the engineer within 25 days after the award of contract. The location of the plant manufacturing the facing units shall be furnished to the engineer at least 14 days prior to the project delivery.

The department maintains a list of pre-approved Modular Block Gravity Wall systems. To be eligible for use on this project, a system must have been pre-approved by the Bureau of Structures and added to that list prior to the bid opening date. To receive pre-approval, the retaining wall system must comply with all pertinent requirements of this provision and be

1401-02-74 43 of 52

prepared according to the requirements of Chapter 14 of the department's LRFD Bridge Manual. Information and assistance with the pre-approval process can be obtained by contacting the Bureau of Structures, Structures Maintenance Section in Room 601 of the Hill Farms State Transportation Building in Madison or by calling (608) 266-8494.

#### **B.2** Design Requirements

It is the responsibility of the contractor to submit a design and supporting documentation as required by this special provision, for review and acceptance by the department, to show the proposed wall design is in compliance with the design specifications. The submittal shall include the following items for review: detailed plans and shop drawings, complete design calculations, explanatory notes, supporting materials, and specifications. The detailed plans and shop drawings shall include all details, dimensions, quantities and cross-sections necessary to construct the walls. Submit electronically to the engineer and Bureau of Structures for review and acceptance. Submit no later than 60 days from the date of notification to proceed with the project and a minimum of 30 days prior to the date proposed to begin wall construction.

The plans and shop drawings shall be prepared on reproducible sheets 11 inch x 17 inch, including borders. Each sheet shall have a title block in the lower right corner. The title block shall include the project identification number and structure number. Design calculations and notes shall be on 8 ½ inch x 11 inch sheets, and shall contain the project identification number, name or designation of the wall, date of preparation, initials of designer and checker, and page number at the top of the page. All plans, shop drawings, and calculations shall be signed, sealed and dated by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Wisconsin.

The design of the Modular Block Gravity Wall shall be in compliance with the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications 6<sup>th</sup> Edition 2012, (AASHTO LRFD) with latest interim specifications for Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls, WisDOT's current Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction (standard spec), Chapter 14 of the WisDOT LRFD Bridge Manual and standard engineering design procedures as determined by the department. Loads, load combinations, load and resistance factors shall be as specified in AASHTO LRFD Section 11. The associated resistance factors shall be defined according to Table 11.5.7-1 LRFD.

Design and construct the walls according to the lines, grades, heights and dimensions shown on the plans, as herein specified, and as directed by the engineer.

Walls shall be designed for a minimum live load surcharge of 100 psf according to Chapter 14 of the WisDOT LRFD Bridge Manual or as shown on the plans.

A maximum value of the angle of internal friction of the wall backfill material used for design shall be assumed to be 30 degrees without a certified report of tests. If a certified report of tests yields an angle of internal friction greater than 30 degrees, the larger test value may be used for design, up to a maximum value of 36 degrees.

1401-02-74 44 of 52

An external stability check at critical wall stations showing Capacity Demand Ratio (CDR) for sliding, eccentricity, and bearing checks is provided by the department and are provided on the wall plans.

The design of the Modular Block Gravity Wall by the contractor shall consider the internal and compound stability of the wall mass according to AASHTO LRFD 11.10.6. Internal stability shall also be considered at each block level. Calculations for factored stresses and resistances shall be based upon assumed conditions at the end of the design life. The width of the modular block from front face to back face of the wall shall be included in the design computations and shown on the wall shop drawings. Compound stability shall be computed for the applicable strength limits. Sample analyses and hand calculations shall be submitted to verify the output of any software program used. The design calculations and notes shall clearly indicate the Capacity to Demand Ratios (CDR) for all internal and external stabilities as defined in AASHTO LRFD.

Facing units shall be designed according to AASHTO LRFD 11.10.2.3.

The minimum embedment of the wall shall be 1 foot 6 inches, or as given on the contract plan. Step the leveling pad to follow the general slope of the ground line. Frost depth shall not be considered in designing the wall for depth of leveling pad. Additional embedment may be detailed by the contractor, but will not be measured for payment.

The leveling pad shall be as wide as the proposed blocks plus 6-inches, with 6-inches of the leveling pad extending beyond the front face of the blocks.

Wall facing units shall be installed on concrete leveling pads or base aggregate leveling pad. The bottom row of blocks shall be horizontal and 100% of the block surface shall bear on the leveling pad.

The concrete leveling pad shall be as wide as the proposed blocks plus six inches, with six inches of the leveling pad extending beyond the front face of the blocks. The minimum thickness of the leveling pad shall be 6-inches. A concrete leveling pad is required for the following scenarios:

- a. When the wall height measured from the top of the leveling pad to the top of the wall exceeds 5 feet at any point along the entire wall length
- b. A structure number has been assigned (such as R-XX-XXX), regardless of wall height

A base aggregate leveling pad shall be used when a concrete leveling pad is not required. The base aggregate leveling pad shall be as wide as the blocks plus 12 inches, and the modular blocks shall be centered on the leveling pad. The minimum thickness of the leveling pad shall be 12-inches after compaction. The leveling pad shall be made from base aggregate dense 1 1/4-inch in conformance with standard spec 305.

#### **B.3** Wall System Components

1401-02-74 45 of 52

Materials furnished for wall system components under this contract shall conform to the requirements of this specification. All certifications related to material and components of the wall systems specified in this subsection shall be submitted to the engineer.

#### **B.3.1** Wall Facing

Wall facing units shall consist of precast modular concrete blocks. All units shall incorporate a mechanism or devices that develop a mechanical connection between vertical block layers. Units that are cracked, chipped, or have other imperfections according to ASTM C1372, or have excessive efflorescence shall not be used within the wall. A single block type and style shall be used throughout each wall. The color and surface texture of the block shall be as given on the plan or chosen by the engineer.

The top course of facing units shall be a solid precast concrete unit designed to be compatible with the remainder of the wall unless a cast-in-place concrete cap is shown on the plans. The finishing course shall be bonded to the underlying facing units with a durable, high strength, flexible adhesive compound compatible with the block material. A formed cast-in-place concrete cap may also be used to finish the wall. A cap of this type shall be designed to have texture, color, and appearance that complement the remainder of the wall. The vertical dimension of the cap shall not be less than 3 1/2 inches. Expansion joints shall be placed in the cap to correspond with each 24 inch change in vertical wall height and at maximum spacing of 10 feet.

Block dimensions may vary no more than  $\pm 1/8$  inch from the standard values published by the manufacturer according to ASTM C1372. Blocks must have a minimum depth (front face to back face) of 8 inches. The minimum front face thickness of blocks shall be 4 inches measured perpendicular from the front face to inside voids greater than 4 square inches. The minimum allowed thickness of any other portions of the block is 1  $\frac{3}{4}$  inches. The front face of the blocks shall conform to plan requirements for color, texture, or patterns.

Cementitious materials and aggregates for modular blocks shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C1372 Section 4.1 and 4.2. Modular blocks shall meet the following requirements.

Test	Method	Requirement
Compressive Strength (psi)	ASTM C140	5000 min.
Water Absorption (%)	ASTM C140	6 max.
Freeze-Thaw Loss (%) 40 cycles, 5 of 5 samples 50 cycles, 4 of 5 samples	ASTM C1262 <sup>[1]</sup>	1.0 max. <sup>[2]</sup> 1.5 max. <sup>[2]</sup>

<sup>[1]</sup> Test shall be run using a 3% saline solution.

All blocks shall be certified as to strength, absorption, and freeze-thaw requirements unless, due to contract changes after letting, certified blocks are not available when required. At the time of delivery of certified blocks, furnish the engineer a certified test report from a department-approved independent testing laboratory for each lot of modular blocks. The certified test report shall clearly identify the firm conducting the sampling and testing, the type of block, the date sampled, the name of the person who conducted the sampling, the

1401-02-74 46 of 52

<sup>[2]</sup> Test results that meet either of the listed requirements for Freeze-Thaw Loss are acceptable.

represented lot, the number of blocks in the lot, and the specific test results for each of the stated requirements of this specification. The tests should have been conducted not more than 18 months prior to delivery. A lot shall not exceed 5000 blocks or fraction thereof produced in day. The certified test results will represent all blocks within the lot. Each pallet of blocks delivered shall bear lot identification information. Block lots that do not meet the requirements of this specification or blocks without supporting certified test reports will be rejected and shall be removed from the project at no expense to the department.

A department-approved independent testing laboratory shall control and conduct all modular block sampling and testing for certification. Prior to sampling, the manufacturer's representative shall identify all pallets of modular blocks contained in each lot. All pallets of blocks within the lot shall be numbered and marked to facilitate random sample selection. The representative of the independent testing laboratory shall identify five pallets of blocks by random numbers and shall then select one block from each of these pallets. Solid blocks used as a finishing or top course shall not be selected. The selected blocks shall remain under the control of the person who conducted the sampling until shipped or delivered to the testing laboratory. All pallets of blocks within a lot shall be strapped or wrapped to secure the contents and tagged or marked for identification. The engineer will reject any pallet of blocks delivered to the project without intact security measures. At no expense to the department, the contractor shall remove all rejected blocks from the project.

The department may conduct testing of certified or non-certified modular blocks lots delivered to the project. The department will not conduct freeze-thaw testing on blocks less than 45 days old. If a random sample of five blocks of any lot tested by the department fails to meet any of the requirements of this specification (nonconforming), the contractor shall remove from the project site all blocks from the failed lot not installed in the finished work at no cost to the department, unless the engineer allows otherwise. Nonconforming blocks installed in the finished work will be considered approved by the department as stated in standard spec 106.5(2) and any adjustment to the contract price will not exceed the price of the blocks charged by the supplier.

Wall facing units may consist of precast modular concrete blocks produced by a wet cast process. The concrete blocks shall have a minimum strength of 4000 psi at 28 days. The concrete for the blocks shall be air entrained, with an air content of 6% +/- 1.5%. All materials for the concrete mixture for the blocks shall meet the requirements of standard spec 501. Wall facing units produced by a wet cast process need not be certified as to absorption and freeze-thaw requirements.

#### B.3.2 Backfill

Furnish and place backfill for Modular Block Gravity Walls as shown on the plans and as hereinafter provided.

Wall Backfill, Type A, shall comply with the requirements for Coarse Aggregate No. 1 as given in standard spec 501.2.5.4.4. All backfill placed within a zone from the top of the leveling pad to the top of the final layer of wall facing units and within 1 foot behind the

1401-02-74 47 of 52

back face of the wall shall be Wall Backfill, Type A. This includes all material used to fill openings in the wall facing units.

Backfill placed between retained soil and Type A backfill shall comply with the requirements for Grade 1 Granular Backfill as contained in standard spec 209.2.2. Wall Backfill, Type A, may be used as retained backfill.

#### **B.3.3** Miscellaneous

If plans show sections of cast in place concrete cap or coping, use poured concrete Grade A, A-FA, A-S, A-T, A-IS, A-IP or A-IT concrete conforming to standard spec 501 as modified in standard spec 716. Provide QMP for cast in place cap and coping concrete as specified in standard spec 716, Class II Concrete.

Use a wall leveling pad that consists of poured concrete, Grade A, A-FA, A-S, A-T, A-IS, A-IP, or A-IT concrete conforming to standard spec 501 as modified in standard spec 716. Provide QMP for leveling pad concrete as specified in standard spec 716, Class III Concrete.

If pins are used to align modular block facing units, they shall consist of a non-degrading polymer, or hot dipping galvanized steel and be made for the express use with the modular block units supplied, to develop mechanical interlock between facing unit block layers. Connecting pins shall be capable of holding the wall in the proper position during backfilling. Furnish documentation that establishes and substantiates the design life of such devices.

#### **C** Construction

#### C.1 Excavation and Backfill

Excavation and preparation of the foundation for the Modular Block Gravity Wall and the leveling pad shall be according to standard spec 206. At the end of each working day, provide good temporary drainage such that the backfill shall not become contaminated with run-off soil or water if it should rain. Do not stockpile or store materials or large equipment within 10 feet of the back of the wall.

Place backfill materials in the areas as indicated on the plans and as detailed in this specification. Backfill lifts shall be no more than 8-inches in depth. Backfilling shall closely follow erection of each course of wall facing units.

Conduct backfilling operations in such a manner as to prevent damage or misalignment of the wall facing units or other wall components. At no expense to the department, correct any such damage or misalignment as directed by the engineer. A field representative of the wall supplier shall be available during wall construction to provide technical assistance to the contractor and the engineer.

Do not operate tracked or wheeled equipment on the backfill within 3 feet from the back face of modular blocks. The engineer may order the removal of any large or heavy equipment that may cause damage or misalignment of the wall facing units.

1401-02-74 48 of 52

#### **C.2** Compaction

Compact wall backfill Type A with at least three passes of lightweight manually operated compaction equipment acceptable to the engineer.

Ensure adequate moisture is present in the backfill during placement and compaction to prevent segregation and to help achieve compaction.

Compaction of backfill within 3 feet of the back face of the wall should be accomplished using lightweight compaction devices. Use of heavy compaction equipment or vehicles should be avoided within 3 feet of the modular blocks.

#### **C.3 Wall Components**

Erect wall facing units and other associated elements according to the wall manufacturer's construction guide and to the lines, elevations, batter, and tolerances as shown on the plans. Center the initial layer of facing units on the leveling pad; then level them and properly align them. Fill formed voids or openings in the facing units with wall backfill, Type A. Remove all debris on the top of each layer of facing units, before placing the next layer of facing units.

Install all pins, rods, clips, or other devices used to develop mechanical interlock between facing unit layers according to the manufacturer's directions.

#### C.4 Geotechnical Information

Geotechnical data to be used in the design of the wall is given on the wall plan. After completing wall excavation, notify the department and allow the Regional Soils engineer two working days to review the foundation.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Wall Modular Block Gravity LRFD by the square foot, acceptably completed, measured as the vertical area within the pay limits the contract plans show. Unless the engineer directs in writing, a change to the limits indicated on the contract plan, wall area constructed above or below these limits will not be measured for payment.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for accepted measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBER DESCRIPTION UNIT SPV.0165.001 Wall Modular Block Gravity LRFD SF

Payment is full compensation for supplying a design and shop drawings; preparing the site, including all necessary excavation and disposal of materials; supplying all necessary wall components to produce a functional wall system including cap, copings and leveling pad; constructing the retaining system including drainage system; providing backfill, backfilling, compacting, developing/completing/documenting the quality management program, and performing compaction testing.

1401-02-74 49 of 52

Parapets, railings, and other items above the wall cap or coping will be paid for separately. Vehicle barrier and its support will be paid separately.

Any required topsoil, fertilizer, seeding or sodding and mulch will be paid for at the contract unit price of topsoil, fertilizer, seeding or sodding and mulch, respectively. (20150824)

### 40. Concrete Sidewalk 12-Inch, Item SPV.0165.002.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes concrete sidewalk with a depth of 12 inches.

#### **B** Materials

Furnish concrete conforming to standard spec 602.2.

Furnish tie bars and dowel bars conforming to standard spec 505.2.6.

#### **C** Construction

Construct according to standard spec 602.3.

Construct joints and install reinforcement according to standard spec 415.3.7 and as shown in the plans.

Finish the concrete with a broom finish.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Concrete Sidewalk 12-Inch by the square foot, acceptably completed. Measurement includes the area of the curb ramp and warning field.

#### E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0165.002Concrete Sidewalk 12-InchSF

Payment is full compensation for providing all materials including concrete, reinforcement, and expansion joints; preparing the foundation; backfilling and disposing of surplus material; for placing, finishing, protecting, and curing; and any other incidental items required to complete the work.

# 41. Pavement Cleanup Project 1401-02-74, Item SPV.0170.001.

#### **A Description**

This special provision describes cleanup of dust and debris from pavements within and adjacent to the job site.

1401-02-74 50 of 52

#### **B** Materials

#### **B.1 Pavement Cleanup**

Furnish a vacuum-type street sweeper equipped with a power broom, water spray system, and a vacuum collection system.

Utilize vacuum equipment with a self-contained particulate collector capable of preventing discharge from the collection bin into the atmosphere.

Use a vacuum-type sweeper as the primary sweeper, except as specified herein or approved by the engineer.

#### **C** Construction

#### **C.1 Pavement Cleanup**

Keep all pavements, curb lanes and gutters both closed and open to public traffic within the job-site boundaries free of dust and debris generated from any activity under the contract. Keep all pavements, curb lanes and gutters adjacent to the project free of dust and debris that are affected by land disturbing, dust generating activities, as defined in the contractor's dust control implementation plan.

Conduct sweepings as the engineer directs or approves, to deal with dust problems that might arise during off-work hours or emergencies. Provide the engineer with a contact person available at all times to respond to requests for emergency sweeping. Respond to emergency sweeping requests within 4 hours.

If the vacuum-type sweeper breaks down, a mechanical broom sweeper may be substituted for no more than 24 hours total elapsed time. Repair the vacuum-type sweeper within that 24 hours or substitute a vacuum-type sweeper.

Skid steers with mechanical power brooms may only be utilized on sidewalks and driveways whose pavements will not support the weight of a street sweeper, unless otherwise approved by the engineer.

#### **D** Measurement

The department will measure Pavement Cleanup Project 1401-02-74 by the full 100-foot station acceptably completed, measured along the roadway centerline or reference line with each full 100-foot station starting and ending at a +00 station. If two or more roadways occur, the department will measure along the centerline or reference line of each roadway. For divided highways, the department will extend measurement units for each roadway, in width, from 5 feet outside the grading limit of that roadway to a line mid-way between the reference lines or centerlines for each roadway.

1401-02-74 51 of 52

# E Payment

The department will pay for measured quantities at the contract unit price under the

following bid item:

ITEM NUMBERDESCRIPTIONUNITSPV.0170.001Pavement Cleanup Project 1401-02-74STA

Payment is full compensation for surveillance, mobilization, sweeping, and disposing of materials.

1401-02-74 52 of 52

# ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 1 (ASP 1) FOR TRANSPORTATION ALLIANCE FOR NEW SOLUTIONS (TrANS) PROGRAM EMPLOYMENT PLACEMENTS AND APPRENTICESHIPS

The Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU), Section 5204(e) – Surface Transportation Workforce Development Training and Education, provides for 100 percent Federal funding if the core program funds are used for training, education, or workforce development purposes, including "pipeline" activities. The core programs includes: Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality Improvement (CMAQ) Program, Highway Bridge Program (HBP), Interstate Maintenance (IM), National Highway System (NHS), and Surface Transportation Program (STP). These workforce development activities cover surface transportation workers, including OJT/SS programs for women and minorities as authorized in 23 U.S.C. §140(b).

Trans is an employment program originally established in 1995 in Southeastern Wisconsin. Currently Trans has expanded to include Trans program locations to serve contractors in Southeast (Milwaukee and surrounding counties), Southcentral (Dane County and surrounding counties including Rock County), and most Northeastern Wisconsin counties from locations in Keshena, Rhinelander and surrounding far Northern areas. Trans attempts to meet contractor's needs in other geographic locations as possible. It is an industry driven plan of services to address the outreach, preparation, placement and retention of women, minorities and non-minorities as laborers and apprentices in the highway skilled trades. These candidate preparation and contractor coordination services are provided by community based organizations. For a list of the Trans Coordinators contact the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Office at (414) 438-4583 in Milwaukee or (608) 266-6961 in Madison. These services are provided to you at no cost.

#### I. BASIC CONCEPTS

Training reimbursements to employing contractors for new placements, rehires or promotions to apprentice of TrANS Program graduates will be made as follows:

- 1) On-the-Job Training, Item ASP.1T0G, ASP 1 Graduate. At the rate of \$5.00 per hour on federal aid projects when TrANS graduates are initially hired, or seasonally rehired, as unskilled laborers or the equivalent.
  - <u>Eligibility and Duration:</u> To the employing contractor, for up to 2000 hours from the point of initial hire as a TrANS program placement.
  - <u>Contract Goal:</u> To maintain the intent of the Equal Employment Opportunity program, it is a goal that \_\_\_\_\_ (number) TrANS Graduate(s) be utilized on this contract.
- 2) On-the-Job Training, Item ASP.1T0A, ASP 1 Apprentice. At the rate of \$5.00 per hour on federal aid projects at the point when an employee who came out of the TrANS Program is subsequently entered into an apprenticeship contract in an underutilized skilled trade (this will include the Skilled Laborer Apprenticeship when that standard is implemented).

<u>Eligibility and Duration:</u> To the employing contractor, for the length of time the TrANS graduate is in apprentice status.

<u>Contract Goal:</u> To maintain the intent of the Equal Employment Opportunity program, it is a goal that <u>1</u> (*number*) TrANS Apprentice(s) be utilized on this contract.

- The maximum duration of reimbursement is two years as a TrANS graduate plus time in apprentice status.
- 4) If a TrANS program is not available in the contractor's area and another training program is utilized, payment of On-the-Job Training hours may be approved by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation (WisDOT) if the training program meets the established acceptance criteria. Only On-the-Job Training Hours accumulated after WisDOT approval will be reimbursed as specified under Items ASP.1T0G and ASP.1T0A. For more information, contact the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Office at the phone numbers listed above.
- 5) WisDOT reserves the right to deny payments under items ASP.1T0G and ASP.1T0A if the contractor either fails to provide training or there is evidence of a lack of good faith in meeting the requirements of this training special provision.

#### I. RATIONALE AND SPECIAL NOTE

The \$5.00 per hour now being paid for TrANS placements is intended to cover the duration of two years to allow for reaching entry-level laborer status. An additional incentive, the \$5.00 rate, would promote movement into the underutilized skilled trades' apprenticeships and applies until the individual completes their apprenticeship. These incentives benefit TrANS candidates by giving them a better opportunity to enter a skilled trade; benefits contractors who will be assisted in meeting their EEO profiles and goals; and benefits the public who will see the program reinforce larger public-private employment reform in Wisconsin. The pool of TrANS graduates was created for the purpose of addressing underutilization in the skilled trades, an objective that is further reinforced by a parallel retention pilot program, known as the Companywide Reporting. Whether or not reimbursement is involved, the WisDOT reassures contractors who are in the Companywide Program that TrANS placements still contribute toward fulfilling the new hire goal of 50% women and minorities. Based on data administered by United States Department of Labor (US DOL), the highway skilled trades remain underutilized for women statewide (less than 6.9%); and for minorities in all counties (% varies by county).

<u>NOTE</u>: Unless using other advancement strategies, contractors are encouraged to use some or all of this monetary incentive to offset the cut in hourly wages an individual may incur when entering an apprenticeship if the full general laborer hourly rate has been previously paid. No special accounting measures are required.

#### II. IMPLEMENTATION

The implementation of ASP 1 is intended to cover only the amount of time it takes for underutilization to be resolved across the trades. This will be measured annually at the county and/or state levels using data administered by WisDWD in relation to goals set by the USDOL-

OFCCP. With appropriate state and federal approvals, we may also do some measurement at the company level.

It is the contractor's responsibility to note on their Certified Payrolls if their employee is a TrANS graduate or a TrANS apprentice. The District EEO Coordinators utilize the information on the Certified Payrolls to track the hours accumulated by TrANS Graduates and TrANS apprentices on WisDOT contracts. Payment under this ASP 1 is made based on the hours recorded off of the Certified Payrolls. Tracking may eventually include improved linkages with the WisDWD apprentice database, information from company and committee level sources.

TrANS is nondiscriminatory by regulation, and is a tool for optional use by contractors to address the underutilization of women and minorities as laborers and apprentices in our industry's skilled trades.

#### IV. TRANS TRAINING

As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided to employees enrolled in apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journey workers in the type of trade or job classifications involved. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, the contractor shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor provided, however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this training special provision is made applicable to such subcontract.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journey workers status is a primary objective of this training special provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority trainees and women trainees); to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be given an opportunity and will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that they have taken in pursuance thereof, prior to determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this training special provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journey workers status or in which they have been employed as a journey worker. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

#### V. APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING

The Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA) policy is to require full use of all available training and skill improvement opportunities to assure increased participation of minority groups, disadvantaged persons and women in all phases of the highway construction industry. The FHWA On-the-Job Training (OJT) Program requires the State transportation agencies (STAs) to establish apprenticeships and training programs targeted to move women, minorities, and disadvantaged individuals into journey-level positions to ensure that a competent workforce is available to meet highway construction hiring needs, and to address the historical underrepresentation of members of these groups in highway construction skilled crafts.

The OJT Supportive Services (OJT/SS) Program was established in Title 23 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 230) to supplement the OJT program and support STA training programs by providing services to highway construction contractors and assistance to highway construction apprentices and trainees. The primary objectives of OJT/SS are:

- (1) To increase the overall effectiveness of the State highway agencies' approved training programs.
- (2) To seek other ways to increase the training opportunities for women, minorities, and disadvantaged individuals.

The STAs are responsible for establishing procedures, subject to the availability of Surface Transportation and Bridge Funds under 23 U.S.C. §140(b) (Nondiscrimination), for the provision of supportive services with respect to training programs approved under 23 CFR, Part 230(a) (Equal Employment Opportunity on Federal and Federal-aid Construction Contracts – including Supportive Services).

The contractor and subcontractor shall maintain records to demonstrate compliance with these apprenticeship requirements. Reasonable exemptions and modifications to and from any or all of these requirements will be determined by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation-Civil Rights Office. A request for an exemption or modification, with justification, shall be made in writing, addressed to WisDOT Civil Rights Office, 4802 Sheboygan Avenue, P.O. Box 7965, Rm. 451, Madison, WI 53707.

#### **ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 3**

#### DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE [DBE] PROGRAM IMPLEMENTATION

#### 1. Description

- a. The federal DBE program requirements outlined in the Code of Federal Regulations at 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this Wisconsin Department of Transportation contract. WisDOT is a recipient of federal funds and this contract includes federal funds. United States Department of Transportation Federal DBE Program requires the following provisions:
  - (1) Pursuant to the federal DBE program regulation at 49 CFR Part 26, a contractor's failure to comply with any provision of the DBE regulations will be considered a material breach of contract. This is non-negotiable. If a contractor fails to carry out the DBE program and Title VI nondiscrimination requirements of its contracts, the following sanctions will be assessed depending upon the facts, reasoning, severity and remedial efforts of the contractor: termination of contract, withholding payment, assessment of monetary sanctions, assessment of liquidated damages and/or suspension/debarment proceedings that may result in the disqualification of the contractor from bidding for a designated period of time.
  - (2) The contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the contractor obtains the federal fund recipient's [DOT] written consent. Unless [WisDOT] consent is provided, the contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE.
- b. The Wisconsin Department of Transportation [WisDOT] is committed to the compliant administration of the DBE Program. Each WisDOT Secretary affirms this commitment with his/her signed assurance. <a href="http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/policy-statement.pdf">http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/policy-statement.pdf</a>
  - (1) The department encourages the contractor to assist and develop DBE firms to become fully knowledgeable contractors to successfully perform on its contracts. Under the contract, the contractor agrees to provide the assistance to participating DBE's in the following areas:
    - i. Produce accurate and complete quotes.
    - ii. Understand highway plans applicable to their work.
    - iii. Understand specifications and contract requirements applicable to their work.
    - iv. Understand contracting reporting requirements.
  - (2) Wisconsin DOT identifies the assigned DBE goal in its contract advertisements and posts the contract DBE goal on the cover of the bidding proposal. The contractor can meet the assigned, specified contract DBE goal by subcontracting work to a DBE or by procuring services or materials from a DBE. The department calculates the DBE participation as the dollar value of DBE participation included in the bid expressed as a percentage of the total contract bid amount.
  - (3) For more comprehensive information on the disadvantaged business program, visit the department's Civil Rights and Compliance Section website at: http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/default.aspx

#### 2. Definitions

Interpret these terms, used throughout this additional special provision, as follows:

- a. Bid Percentage: The DBE percentage indicated in the bidding proposal at the time of bid.
- b. **DBE:** A small business certified as disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) under the federal DBE program and included on the Wisconsin UCP DBE Directory deemed ready, willing and able.
- c. **DBE goal:** The amount of DBE participation expected in the contract as shown on the cover of the Highway Work Proposal.
- d. **Manufacturer:** A firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract.
- e. **Supplier:** A firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public.
- f. **Voluntary Achievement:** The amount of DBE participation achieved and reported in the contract in excess of the assigned goal.

#### 3. DBE Percentage Required at Bid Submission

Indicate the bid percentage (i.e. 0% through 100%) of DBE participation on the completed bidding proposal. For electronic submittals, show the percentage in the miscellaneous data folder, Item 3, DBE Percent. For paper submittals, show the percentage on the sheet included after the schedule of items. By submission of the bid, the bidder contractually commits to DBE participation at or above the bid percentage, or certifies that they have utilized comprehensive good faith efforts to solicit and utilize DBE firms to meet the DBE participation requirements of this contract proposal, and that the bid percentage is reflective of these good faith efforts. The bid percentage should demonstrate the efforts of the prime contractor prior to bid. If the bidder does not indicate the bid percentage of DBE participation on the completed bidding proposal, the department will consider the bid irregular and may reject the bid.

## 4. WisDOT Interpretation of Federal DBE Program Provision

Prime contractors must utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and/or supply the materials for which each is listed on the Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form [DT1506] and approved by WisDOT's DBE office to execute its contract. The approved Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form [DT1506] becomes a contract document/record.

#### a. Department's DBE Evaluation Process

WisDOT evaluates DBE using the Commitment to Subcontract to DBE, payments to subcontractors and contract documentation. The prime contractor shall list the specific DBE certified firms and items of work s/he intends to use toward the fulfillment of the assigned DBE contract goal. The prime contractor receives DBE credit for payments made to the DBE firms performing the work listed on the approved Form DT1506.

#### b. Documentation Submittal

The contractor is to identify, by name, the DBE firms whose utilization is intended to satisfy this provision, the items of work of the DBE subcontract or supply agreement and the dollar value of those items of work by completing the Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form [DT1506]. Effective January 1, 2017, the contractor will be required to submit the documentation within 5 business days after bid opening. All necessary supporting documentation including Attachment 'A' forms and/or Good Faith Efforts Form

[DT1202] must be submitted no later than 2 business days from contractor's initial submission of the DT 1506. The contractor must provide a signed Attachment 'A' form to the DBE office within the time limit in order to receive authorization for contract execution; the DBE office reserves the right accept alternate documentation in lieu of the signed form in extenuating circumstances. Documentation must be submitted to the DBE Office by email at DBE\_Alert@dot.wi.gov (DBE\_Alert@dot.wi.gov) or by postal mail ATTN: DBE Office, PO Box 7965, Madison, WI 53707-7965.

#### (1) Bidder Meets DBE Goal

If the bidder indicates that the contract DBE goal is met, after award and before execution, the department will evaluate the Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form DT1506 and attachment A(s) to verify the actual DBE percentage calculation. If the DBE commitment is verified, the contract is eligible for execution with respect to the DBE commitment.

#### (2) Bidder Does Not Meet DBE Goal

- i. If the bidder indicates a bid percentage on the Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form [DT1506] that does not meet the contract DBE goal, the bidder must submit a Good Faith Efforts Form [DT1202] and supporting documentation. After award and before execution, the department will evaluate the bidder's DBE commitment and consider the bidder's good faith efforts submission.
- ii. The department will evaluate the bidder's good faith effort request and notify the bidder of one of the following:
  - (a) If the department grants a good faith efforts, the bid is eligible for contract execution with respect to DBE commitment.
  - (b) If the department rejects the good faith efforts request, the department may declare the bid ineligible for execution. The department will provide a written explanation of why the good faith efforts request was rejected. The bidder may appeal the department's rejection as allowed under 7 a. & b.

#### c. Bidder Fails to Submit Documentation

If the contractor fails to furnish the Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form [DT1506] within the specified time, the department may cancel the award. Delay in fulfilling this requirement is not a cause for extension of the contract time and shall not be used as a tool to delay execution.

# 5. Department's Criteria for Good Faith Effort

Appendix A of 49 CFR Part 26, is the guiding regulation concerning good faith efforts. However, the federal regulations do not explicitly define "good faith" but states that bidder must actively and aggressively attempt to meet the goal. The federal regulations are general and do not include every factor or effort that can be considered. As a result, each state must establish its own processes and consider the factors established in its own practices to create a process for making a determination of adequate good faith. WisDOT evaluates good faith on a contract basis just as each contract award is evaluated individually.

The department will only approve a contractor's good faith efforts if the bidder has made the effort, given the relevant circumstances under the contract that a bidder actively and aggressively seeking to meet the goal would make. The department will evaluate the bidder's good faith effort to determine whether a good faith efforts will be granted. The bidder must demonstrate, on the DT1202 that they have aggressively solicited DBE participation in an attempt to meet the contract DBE goal and attaining the stated DBE goal is not feasible.

a. The department, in conjunction with industry stakeholders, has developed the following guidance for contractor good faith effort. The guidance and the attached appendices provide a framework for the actions required by all parties in the processing and evaluation of bidder's total efforts to achieve the project specific DBE goal prior to the bid letting date.

- b. Prime Contractors should:
  - (1) <u>Document</u> all efforts and decisions made toward achieving the DBE goal on the contract. The bidder should use the Civil Rights & Compliance System [CRCS] and related WisDOT- approved DBE outreach tools, including the Bid Express Small Business Network, to foster DBE participation on all applicable contracts.
  - (2) Prime contractors <u>may</u> request assistance with DBE outreach and follow-up by contacting the department's DBE Support Services Office by phone or email request at least 14 days prior to the bid letting date. Requesting assistance with outreach <u>is not</u> a decisive factor in the review Good faith effort evaluation. Phone numbers are 414-438-4584 and/or 414-659-0487; Fax: 414-438-5392; E-mail: DOTDBESupportServices@dot.wi.gov.
  - (3) Request quotes by identifying potential items to subcontract and solicit. Prime contractors are strongly encouraged to include in their initial contacts a single page including a detailed list of items for which they are accepting quotes, by project, within a letting. See attached sample entitled "Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter" in Appendix A. Prime contractors should also indicate a willingness to accept quotes in areas they are planning to perform themselves, as required by federal rules. In some cases, it might be appropriate to use DBE's to do work in a prime contractor's area of specialization.
    - i. Solicit quotes from certified DBE firms who match 'possible items to subcontract' using all reasonable and available means. Additionally, forward copies of solicitations highlighting the work areas for which you are seeking quotes to <a href="mailto:DOTDBESupportServices@dot.wi.gov">DOTDBESupportServices@dot.wi.gov</a>.
    - ii. SBN is the preferred outreach tool. <a href="https://www.bidx.com/wi/main">https://www.bidx.com/wi/main</a>. Other acceptable means include postal mail, email, fax, phone call.
      - (a) Primes must ask DBE firms for a response in their solicitations. See *Sample Contractors Solicitation Letter* in Appendix. This letter can be included as an attachment to the SBN sub-quote request.
      - (b) Solicit quotes at least 10 calendar days prior to the letting date, at least two Fridays before the letting, to allow DBE firms sufficient time to respond. Prime contractors should contact DBE firms early, asking if they need help organizing their quote, assistance confirming equipment needs, or other assistance supporting their submission of a competitive quote for their services.
      - (c) Second solicitation should take place within 5 calendar days. Email and SBN are the preferred delivery of the follow-up solicitation.
    - iii. Upon request, provide interested DBE firms with adequate information about plans, specifications and the requirements of the contract by letter, information session, email, phone call and/or referral.
    - iv. When potential exists, the contractor should advise interested DBE firms on how to obtain bonding, line of credit or insurance if requested.
    - v. Document DBE firm's interest in quoting by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitation with:
      - (a) Email to all prospective DBE firms in relevant work areas.
      - (b) Phone call log to DBE firms who express interest via written response or call.
      - (c) Fax/letter confirmation
      - (d) Signed copy of Bid Express SBN Record of Subcontractor Outreach Effort.
- c. <u>Evaluate DBE quotes</u> Documentation is critical if a prime does not utilize the DBE firm's quote for any reason.
  - (1) Evaluate DBE firm's capability to perform 'possible items to subcontract' using legitimate reasons, including but not limited to, *a discussion with the DBE firm* regarding its capabilities prior to the bid letting. If lack of capacity is your reason for not utilizing the DBE quote, you are required to contact the DBE by phone and email regarding their ability to perform the work indicated in the UCP directory listed as their work area by NAICS code. Only the work area and/or NAICS code listed in the UCP directory can be counted toward DBE credit. Documentation of the conversation is required.
  - (2) In striving to meet an assigned DBE contract goal, prime contractors are expected to use DBE quotes that are responsive and reasonable. This includes DBE quotes that are not the low quote.

- (3) **Special Circumstance** Evaluation of DBE quotes with <u>tied bid items</u>. "Tied quotes are the condition in which a subcontractor submits quotes including multiple areas of expertise across multiple work areas noting that the items and price are tied. Typically this type of quoting represents a cost saving to the prime but is not clearly stated as a discount; tied quotes are usually presented as 'all or none' quote to the prime." When non-DBE subcontractors submit tied bid items in their quotes to the prime, the DBE firms' quote may seem not competitive. In such a case, the following steps are taken in comparing the relevant quotes. These are qualitative examples.
  - i. Compare bid items common to both quotes, noting the reasonableness in the price comparison.
  - ii. Review quotes from other firms for the bid items not quoted by the DBE firm to see if combining both can provide the same competitive advantage that the tied bid items offered.
- d. Immediately after notification of contract award, the prime submits all 'Commitment to Subcontract' forms to the DBE Office. Prime contractor has 5 days to submit the completed form for the DBE firms it intends to use on the contract for DBE credit. If the goal is not met in full, the prime contractor must provide the following information along with WisDOT form DT1202: Certificate of Good Faith Efforts.
  - (1) The names, addresses, e-mail addresses, telephone numbers of DBE's contacted. The dates of both initial and follow-up contact.
  - (2) A description of information provided to the DBE's regarding the plans, specifications, and estimated quantities for portions of the work to be performed by that DBE.
  - (3) Photocopies or electronic copies of all written solicitations to DBE's. A printed copy of SBN solicitation is acceptable.
  - (4) Documentation of each quote received from a DBE and, if rejected, the reason for that rejection.
  - (5) Bidder attendance at any pre-solicitation or pre-bid meetings the department held to inform DBE's of participation opportunities available on the project.

The prime contractor must obtain written consent from the DBE Office to change or replace any DBE firm listed on the approved Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form [DT1506]. If the prime contractor utilizes another contractor, including the use of its own workforce, to perform the work assigned to a DBE on the approved DT1506, the prime contractor will not be entitled to payment for that work. Any changes to DBE after the approval of the DT1506 must be reviewed and approved by the DBE office prior to the change.

### 6. Use of Joint Checks

The use of joint checks is allowable if it is a commonly recognized business practice in the material industry. A joint check is defined as a two-party check between a DBE, a prime contractor and the regular dealer of materials supplier who is neither the prime nor an affiliate of the prime. Typically, the prime contractor issues one check as payor to the DBE subcontractor and to the supplier jointly (to guarantee payment to the supplier) as payment for the material/supplies used by the DBE in cases where the prime has submitted the DBE and material for DBE credit. The DBE subcontractor gains the opportunity to establish a direct contracting relationship with the supplier to potentially facilitate a business rapport that results in a line of credit or increased partnering opportunities.

The cost of material and supplies purchased by the DBE is part of the value of work performed by the DBE to be counted toward the goal. To receive credit, the DBE must be responsible for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the materials, and installing (where applicable) and "paying for the material itself." See 49 CFR 26.55(c)(1).

The approval to use joint checks constitutes a commitment to provide further information to WisDOT, upon request by staff. WisDOT will allow the use of joint checks when the following conditions are met:

- a. The Prime must request permission to use joint checks from the DBE Office by submitting the Application to Use Joint Checks.
  - (1) Request should be made when the DBE Commitment form or Request to Sublet is submitted; the request will not be considered if submitted after the DBE Subcontractor starts its work.
  - (2) Approval/Permission must be granted prior to the issuance of any joint checks.
  - (3) The payment schedule for the supplier must be presented to the DBE office before the first check is issued.
  - (4) The joint check for supplies must be strictly for the cost of supplies.
- b. DBE subcontractor is responsible to furnish and/or install the material/work item. The DBE subcontractor shall not be an 'extra participant' in the transaction; the DBE's role in the transaction cannot be limited solely to signing the check(s) to release payment to the material supplier. At a minimum, the DBE subcontractor's tasks should include the following.
  - (1) The DBE subcontractor (not the prime/payor) negotiates the quantities, price and delivery of materials;
  - (2) The DBE subcontractor consents to sign/release the check to the supplier by signing the Application to Use Joint Checks after establishing the conditions and documentation of payment within the subcontract terms or in a separate written document.
- c. The Prime contractor/payor acts solely as a guarantor,
  - (1) The prime agrees to furnish the check used for the payment of materials/supplies under the contract.
  - (2) The prime contractor/payor cannot require the subcontractor to use a specific supplier or the prime contractors negotiated unit price.

# 7. Bidder's Appeal Process

- a. A bidder can appeal the department's decision to deny the bidder's good faith effort submission. The bidder must provide written documentation refuting the specific reasons for rejection as stated in the department's rejection notice. The bidder may meet in person with the department if so requested. Failure to appeal within 7 calendar days after receiving the department's written denial notice of a good faith effort evaluation constitutes a forfeiture of the bidder's right of appeal. A contract cannot be executed without documentation that the DBE provisions have been fulfilled.
- b. The department will appoint a representative, who did not participate in the original determination, to assess the bidder's appeal. The department will issue a written decision within 5 calendar days after the bidder presents all written and oral testimony. In that written decision, the department will explain the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the contract DBE goal or make an adequate good faith effort to meet the contract DBE goal. The department's decision is final. If the department finds that the bidder did not meet the contract DBE goal or did not make adequate efforts to meet the DBE goal, the department may declare the bid ineligible for execution.

#### 8. Department's Criteria for DBE Participation

# **Directory of DBE firms**

a. The only resource for DBE certified firms certified in the state of Wisconsin is the Wisconsin Unified Certification Program [UCP] DBE List. Wisconsin Department of Transportation maintains a current list of certified DBE firms titled Wisconsin UCP DBE Directory on the website at:

http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/dbe-ucp-directory.xlsx

b. The DBE office is also available to assist at 414-438-4583 or 608-267-3849.

# 9. Counting DBE Participation

# **Assessing DBE Work**

- a. The department will only count the DBE usage towards the contract DBE goal if the DBE firm is certified as a DBE by one of the unified certification program agencies. If a firm becomes DBE certified before entering into a subcontract, the department may consider that DBE usage towards the contract goal. The department only counts the value of the work a DBE actually performs towards the DBE goal. The department assesses the DBE work as follows:
- b. The department counts work performed by the DBE's own resources. The department includes the cost of materials and supplies the DBE obtains for the work. The department also includes the cost of equipment the DBE leases for the work. The department will not include the cost of materials, supplies, or equipment the DBE purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate, except the department will count non-project specific leases the DBE has in place before the work is advertised.
- c. The department counts fees and commissions the DBE charges for providing a bona fide professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services. The department also counts fees and commissions the DBE charges for providing bonds or insurance. The department will only count costs the engineer deems reasonable based on experience or prevailing market rates.
- d. If a DBE subcontracts work, the department counts the value of the subcontracted work only if the DBE's subcontractor is also a DBE.
- e. The contractor shall maintain records and may be required to furnish periodic reports documenting its performance under this item.
- f. It is the prime contractor's responsibility to determine whether the work that is committed and/or contracted to a DBE certified firm can be counted for DBE credit by referencing the work type and NAICS code listed for the DBE firm on the Wisconsin UCP DBE Directory.
- g. It is the prime contractor's responsibility to assess the DBE firm's ability to perform the work for which s/he is committing/contracting the DBE to do. Note that the department encourages the prime contractor to assist and develop DBE firms to become fully knowledgeable contractors to successfully perform on its contracts.

# 10. Commercially Useful Function

- a. Commercially useful function is evaluated after the contract has been executed, while the DBE certified firm is performing its work items. A DBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.
- b. The department uses Form DT1011: DBE Commercially Useful Function Review and Certification to evaluate whether the DBE is performing a commercially useful function. WisDOT counts expenditures of a DBE toward the DBE goal only if the DBE is performing a commercially useful function on that contract.
- c. A DBE is performing a commercially useful function if the following conditions are met:
  - (1) For contract work, the DBE is responsible for executing a distinct portion of the contract work and it is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising that work.
  - (2) For materials and supplies, the DBE is responsible for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering, and paying for those materials and supplies.

# 11. Credit Evaluation for Trucking

All bidders are expected to adhere to the department's current trucking policy posted on the HCCI website at <a href="http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/trucking-utilization-policy.pdf">http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/dbe/trucking-utilization-policy.pdf</a>

# 12. Credit Evaluation for Manufacturers, Suppliers, Brokers

The department will calculate the amount of DBE credit awarded to a prime using a DBE firm for the provisions of materials and supplies on a contract-by-contract basis. The department will count the material and supplies that a DBE provides under the contract for DBE credit based on whether the DBE is a manufacturer, supplier or broker. Generally, DBE crediting measures and evaluates the DBE owner's role, responsibility and contribution to the transaction: maximum DBE credit when the DBE manufactures materials or supplies; DBE credit decreases when the DBE solely supplies material and minimal credit is allotted when the DBE's role is administrative or transactional.

It is the bidder's responsibility to find out if the DBE is considered a supplier or a manufacturer before listing them on Commitment to Subcontract to DBE form DT1506.

#### a. Manufacturers

- (1) A manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract and of the general character described by the specifications.
- (2) If the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer, count **100%** percent of the cost of the materials or supplies toward DBE goals.
- b. Regular Dealers of Material and/or Supplies
  - (1) A regular dealer is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business.
  - (2) If the materials or supplies are purchased from a DBE regular dealer, count **60%** percent of the cost of the materials or supplies toward DBE goals.
  - (3) At a minimum, a regular dealer must meet the following criteria to be counted for DBE credit:
    - i. The DBE firm must be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question.
    - ii. The DBE firm must both own and operate distribution equipment for the product-bulk items such as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone, or asphalt. If some of the distribution equipment is leased, the lease agreement must accompany the DBE Commitment form for evaluation of the dealer's control before the DBE office approves the DBE credit.
- c. Brokers, Transaction Expediters, Packagers, Manufacturers Representatives
  - (1) No portion of the cost of the materials, supplies, services themselves will count for DBE credit; however, WisDOT will evaluate the fees or commissions charged when a prime purchases materials, supplies or services from a DBE certified firm which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, namely: brokers, packagers, manufacturers' representatives or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions.
  - (2) Brokerage fees have historically been calculated as 10% of the purchase amount.
  - (3) WisDOT may count the amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site.
  - (4) The evaluation will review the contract need for the item/service, review the sub-contract or invoice for the item/service, compare the fees customarily allowed for similar services to determine whether they are reasonable.

When DBE suppliers are contracted, additional documentation must accompany the DT1506 and Attachment 'A' forms. An invoice or bill-of-sale that includes the company names of the bidder and the DBE supplier and documentation of the calculations used as the basis for the purchase agreement, subcontract or invoice. WisDOT recognizes that the amount on the Attachment 'A' form may be more or less than the amount on the invoice. Please respond to the following questions and submit with your DBE Commitment Form.

- 1. What is the product or material?
- 2. Is this item in the prime's inventory or was the item purchased when contract was awarded?
- 3. Which contract line items were referenced to develop this quote?
- 4. What is the amount of material or product used on the project?

#### 13. Credit Evaluation for DBE Primes

Wisconsin DOT calculates DBE credit based on the amount and type of work performed by DBE certified firms. If the prime contractor is a DBE certified firm, the department will only count the work that DBE prime contractor performs with its own forces for DBE credit. We will also calculate DBE credit for the work performed by any other DBE certified subcontractor, DBE certified supplier, DBE certified manufacturer on that contract in that DBE's approved work areas/NAICS code. Crediting for manufacturers and suppliers is calculated consistent with paragraph 12 of this document and 49 CFR Part 26.

#### 14. Joint Venture

If a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, the department will only count that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to that portion of the work that the DBE performs with its own forces for DBE credit.

# 15. Mentor Protégé

- a. If a DBE performs as a participant in a mentor protégé agreement, the department will count for credit the portion of the work performed by the DBE protégé firm.
- b. DBE credit will be evaluated and confirmed by the DBE Office for any contracts on which the mentor protégé team identifies itself to the DBE Office as a current participant of the Mentor Protégé Program.
- c. Refer to WisDOT's Mentor Protégé guidelines for guidance on the number of contracts and amount of DBE credit that can be counted on any WisDOT project.

#### 16. DBE Replacement or Termination

#### **Contractual Requirement**

The contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the contractor obtains written consent from the Department's DBE Office. If the Department does not provide consent to replace or terminate a DBE firm, the prime contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE.

#### **Contractor Considerations**

a. A prime contractor cannot terminate and/or replace a DBE subcontractor listed on the approved Commitment to Subcontract to DBE Form [DT1506] without prior written consent from the DBE Office. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which a prime contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm.

- b. If a prime contractor feels it is necessary to replace or terminate a DBE firm that has been approved for DBE credit toward its contract, s/he will be required to provide reasons and documentation to support why the prime cannot fulfill the contractual commitment that it made to the Department regarding the DBE utilization.
- c. Prime contractor is required to make affirmative efforts to find another DBE subcontractor to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, to the extent needed to meet the assigned DBE contract goal.
- d. In circumstances when a DBE subcontractor fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason or is terminated from a contract, the prime contractor is expected to make affirmative efforts to maintain its commitment to the assigned DBE goal.
- e. The DBE firm should communicate with the prime contractor regarding its schedule and capacity in the context of the contract. If the DBE anticipates that it cannot fulfill its subcontract, s/he shall advise the prime contractor and suggest a DBE that may replace their services or provide written consent to be released from its subcontract.
  - (1) Before the prime contractor can request to terminate or substitute a DBE firm; s/he must:
    - i. Make every effort to fulfill the DBE commitment by working with the listed DBE to ensure that they are fully knowledgeable of your expectations for successful performance on the contract. Document these efforts in writing.
    - ii. If those efforts fail, provide written notice to the DBE subcontractor of your *intent to* request to terminate and/or replace the firm including the reason(s) you want to pursue this action.
    - iii. Copy the DBE Office on all correspondence related to changing a DBE firm who has been approved for DBE credit on a contract including the preparation and coordination efforts with the DBE on the contract.
    - iv. Clearly state the amount of time the DBE firm has to remedy and/or respond to your notice of intent to replace/terminate their firm from the contract. The DBE shall be allowed five days to respond, in writing. Exception: The prime contractor must provide a verifiable reason for a response period shorter than five days. For example a WisDOT project manager must verify that waiting 5 days for a DBE performing traffic control work to respond would affect the public safety.
    - v. The DBE subcontractor must forward a written response to the prime contractor and copy the DBE Office. The written response must outline why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and list the reasons that WisDOT should not approve the request for their firm to be replaced or removed from the contract.

#### The Request to Replace or Terminate a DBE

The prime contractor must provide a written request to replace or terminate a DBE firm that has been approved for DBE credit on a WisDOT contract. The written request can be an email or printed document delivered by email or fax; at minimum, the request must contain the following:

- 1. Contract ID number.
- 2. Wisconsin DOT Contract Project Manager name and contact information.
- 3. DBE name and work type and/or NAICS code.
- 4. Contract's progress schedule.
- 5. Reason(s) for requesting that the DBE be replaced or terminated.
- 6. Attach/include all communication with the DBE to deploy/address/resolve work completion,

WisDOT will review your request and any supporting documentation that you submit to evaluate whether the circumstance and the reasons constitute a good cause for replacing or terminating the DBE that was approved for DBE credit on that contract.

Examples of Good Causes to Replace a DBE according to the federal DBE program guidelines {49 CFR part 26.53}

- The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract.
- The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent
  with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or
  refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or
  discriminatory action of the prime contractor.
- The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements.
- The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness.
- The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law.
- You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor.
- The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the project and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal.
- The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required.
- A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract.

#### **Evaluation and Response to the Request**

If WisDOT determines that your reasons comply with the good cause standards; the DBE office will send the prime contractor and the WisDOT project manager an email stating that we concur with the reasons and approve the replacement or termination.

If WisDOT determines that your reasons do not comply with the good cause standards of the federal DBE program, the DBE Office will send the prime contractor an email that includes *the requirement* to utilize the committed DBE, *remedial actions* to support the completion of the contractual commitment, a list of available WisDOT support services *and administrative remedies that may be invoked* for failure to comply with federal DBE guidelines for DBE replacement.

The Wisconsin Department of transportation contact for all actions related to replacing a DBE is the DBE Program Chief and/or the DBE Program Engineer which can be reached at <a href="mailto:DBE\_Alert@dot.wi.gov">DBE\_Alert@dot.wi.gov</a> or by calling 608-267-3849.

# 17. DBE Utilization beyond the approved DBE Commitment Form DT1506

If the Prime/subcontractor increases the scope of work for a participating DBE or adds a DBE subcontractor that was not on the approved Form DT1506 at any time after contract award, s/he should follow these steps so that the participation can be accurately credited toward the DBE goal.

- a. Send an email to the DBE Engineer at <a href="mailto:DBE\_Alert@dot.wi.gov">DBE\_Alert@dot.wi.gov</a> describing the work to be performed by the new DBE including the proposed schedule or duration, DBE name and contact information. You may also call the DBE Engineer at 414-659-0487 to notify him of the change verbally. If the scope change added work for a participating DBE; list the date and reason for the scope change.
- b. Forward a complete, signed Attachment 'A' form to the DBE Office at <a href="mailto:DBE\_Alert@dot.wi.gov">DBE\_Alert@dot.wi.gov</a>. A complete Attachment A includes DBE contact information, signature, subcontract value and proper description of the work areas to be performed by the DBE.
  - The DBE office will confirm the DBE participation and revise the DT1506 based on the email/discussion and attach the new/revised Attachment A to the Contract record/documentation.

# 18. Contract Modifications

When additional opportunity is available by contract modifications, the Prime Contractor shall utilize DBE Subcontractors that were committed to equal work items, in the original contract.

# 19. Payment

Costs for conforming to this Additional Special Provision (ASP) and any associated DBE requirements are incidental to the contract.

# APPENDIX A Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter Page 1 This sample is provided as a guide not a requirement

#### GFW SAMPLE MEMORANDUM

TO: DBE FIRMS

DATE:

CC:

FROM: POTENTIAL PRIME CONTRACTOR OR MAJOR SUBCONTRACTOR

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR DBE QUOTES

**LET DATE & TIME** MONTH DAY YEAR DBE OFFICE ENGINEER

Our company is considering bidding on the projects indicated on the next page, as a prime and/or a subcontractor for the Wisconsin Department of Transportation Month-date -year Letting. Page 2 lists the projects and work items that we may subcontract for this letting. We are interested in obtaining subcontractor quotes for these projects and work categories. Also note that we are willing to accept quotes in areas we may be planning to perform ourselves as required by federal rules.

Please review page 2, respond whether you plan to quote, highlight the projects and work items you are interested in performing and return it via fax or email within 3 days. Plans, specifications and addenda are available through WisDOT at the DBE Support Services office or at the Highway Construction Contract Information (HCCI) site at <a href="http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/hcci/">http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/hcci/</a>

Your quote should include all of the costs required to complete the items you propose to perform including labor, equipment, material, and related bonding or insurance. The quote should note items that you are DBE certified to perform, tied items, and any special terms. Page 2, with the indicated projects and items you plan to quote, should be used as a cover sheet for your quote.

Please make every effort to have your quotes into our office by time deadline the prior to the letting date. <u>Make sure</u> the correct letting date, project ID and proposal number, unit price and extension are included in your quote. We prefer quotes be sent via SBN but prime's alternatives are acceptable. Our office hours are include hours and days. Please call our office as soon as possible prior to the letting if you need information/clarification to prepare your quote at contact number.

If you wish to discuss or evaluate your quote in more detail, contact us after the contract is awarded. Status of the contract can be checked at WisDOT's HCCI site at <a href="http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/hcci/">http://roadwaystandards.dot.wi.gov/hcci/</a>

All questions should be directed to:

Project Manager, John Doe,

Phone: (000) 123-4567

Email: Joe@joetheplumber.com

Fax: (000) 123- 4657

# Sample Contractor Solicitation Letter Page 2 This sample is provided as a guide not a requirement

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

ease check all that apply  Yes, we will be quoting on t  No, we are not interested in	quoting on t			reference	d below		
☐ No, we are not interested in	quoting on t			reference	d below		
		1 1		reference	d below		
				rererere	a below		
☐ Please take our name off you							
☐ We have questions about qu	oting this let	ting. Pleas	se have som	neone con	tact me at t	his number	
Prime Contractor 's Contact Pe				DDE Co.	entun atou Co	ntagt Dagg	
Prime Contractor's Contact Pe	erson			DBE CO	ntractor Co	ontact Perso	n
none:			Phone				
none:		_	Fax				
mail:		<del>_</del>	Email				
		_					
		_					
Please	circle the jo	bs and ite	ems you wi	ill be quo	ting below	7	
				_			
Proposal No.							
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
County	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
County  ORK DESCRIPTION:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
County	1 X	2	3 X	4 X	5	6 X	7 X
ORK DESCRIPTION:		2			5		,
ORK DESCRIPTION: Clear and Grub	X	2	X	X	5	X	X
ORK DESCRIPTION:  Clear and Grub  Dump Truck Hauling  Curb & Gutter/Sidewalk, Etc.	X X	2	X X	X X	5	X X	X
ORK DESCRIPTION: Clear and Grub Dump Truck Hauling	X X X	2	X X X	X X X	5	X X X	X X X
County  ORK DESCRIPTION:  Clear and Grub  Dump Truck Hauling  Curb & Gutter/Sidewalk, Etc.  Erosion Control Items  Signs and Posts/Markers	X X X X	2 X	X X X X	X X X X	5	X X X X	X X X X
County  ORK DESCRIPTION:  Clear and Grub  Dump Truck Hauling  Curb & Gutter/Sidewalk, Etc.  Erosion Control Items  Signs and Posts/Markers  Fraffic Control	X X X X		X X X X	X X X X	5	X X X X X	X X X X
County  ORK DESCRIPTION:  Clear and Grub  Dump Truck Hauling  Curb & Gutter/Sidewalk, Etc.  Erosion Control Items  Signs and Posts/Markers  Fraffic Control  Electrical Work/Traffic Signals  Pavement Marking	X X X X	X X X	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X X X X X X X	X	X X X X X X X	X X X X X X
County  ORK DESCRIPTION:  Clear and Grub  Dump Truck Hauling  Curb & Gutter/Sidewalk, Etc.  Erosion Control Items  Signs and Posts/Markers  Fraffic Control  Electrical Work/Traffic Signals  Pavement Marking  Sawing Pavement	X X X X	X X X X	X X X X X X	X X X X X X X	X	X X X X X X X X	X X X X X X
County  ORK DESCRIPTION:  Clear and Grub  Dump Truck Hauling  Curb & Gutter/Sidewalk, Etc.  Erosion Control Items  Signs and Posts/Markers  Fraffic Control  Electrical Work/Traffic Signals  Pavement Marking  Sawing Pavement  QMP, Base	X X X X X	X X X	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X X X X X X X X X	X	X X X X X X X	X X X X X X
County  ORK DESCRIPTION:  Clear and Grub  Dump Truck Hauling  Curb & Gutter/Sidewalk, Etc.  Erosion Control Items  Signs and Posts/Markers  Traffic Control  Electrical Work/Traffic Signals  Pavement Marking  Sawing Pavement  QMP, Base  Pipe Underdrain	X X X X	X X X X	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X X X X X X X X X	X X X	X X X X X X X X	X
County  ORK DESCRIPTION:  Clear and Grub  Dump Truck Hauling  Curb & Gutter/Sidewalk, Etc.  Erosion Control Items  Signs and Posts/Markers  Traffic Control  Electrical Work/Traffic Signals  Pavement Marking  Sawing Pavement  QMP, Base  Pipe Underdrain  Beam Guard	X X X X X	X X X X	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X X X X X X X X X	X	X X X X X X X X	X X X X X X X X
County  ORK DESCRIPTION:  Clear and Grub  Dump Truck Hauling  Curb & Gutter/Sidewalk, Etc.  Erosion Control Items  Signs and Posts/Markers  Fraffic Control  Electrical Work/Traffic Signals  Pavement Marking  Sawing Pavement  QMP, Base  Pipe Underdrain	X X X X X	X X X X	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X X X X X X X X X	X X X	X X X X X X X X	X

# APPENDIX B BEST PRACTICES FOR PRIME CONTRACTOR & DBE SUBCONTRACTOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT

# This list is not a set of requirements; it is a list of potential strategies

#### **Primes**

- Prime contractor open houses inviting DBE firms to see the bid "war room" or providing technical assistance.
- Participate in speed networking and mosaic exercises as arranged by DBE office.
- ➤ Host information sessions not directly associated with a bid letting.
- Participate in a formal mentor protégé or joint venture with a DBE firm.
- Participate in WisDOT advisory committees i.e. TRANSAC, or Mega Project committee meetings.
- Facilitate a small group DBE 'training session' Clarifying how your firm prepares for bid letting, evaluates subcontractors, preferred qualifications and communication methods.
- Encourage subcontractors to solicit and highlight DBE participation in their quotes to you.
- ➤ Quality of communication, not quantity creates the best results. Contractors should do as thorough a job as possible in communicating with DBE firms before the bid and provide any assistance requested to assure best possible bid.

#### **DBE**

- > DBE firms should contact primes as soon as possible with questions regarding their quotes or bid; seven days prior is optimal.
- Continually check for contract addendums on the HCCI website through the Thursday prior to letting to stay abreast of changes.
- Review the status of contracts on the HCCI website reviewing the 'apparent low bidder' list, and bid tabs at a minimum.
- Prepare a portfolio or list of related projects and prime and supplier references; be sure to note transportation-related projects of similar size and scope, firm expertise and staffing.
- Participate in DBE office assessment programs.
- Participate on advisory and mega-project committees.
- Sign up to receive the DBE Contracting Update.
- Consider membership in relevant industry or contractor organizations.
- Active participation is a must. Quote as many projects as you can reasonably work on; quoting the primes and bidding as a prime with the department are the only ways to get work.

# APPENDIX C Types of Efforts considered in determining GFE

This list represents concepts being assessed; analysis requires additional steps

- 1. Whether the contractor attended any pre-solicitation or pre-bid meetings that were scheduled by WisDOT to inform DBEs of contracting and subcontracting opportunities.
- 2. Whether the contractor provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the contract was being solicited, in sufficient time to allow the DBEs to participate effectively.
- 3. Whether the contractor followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine if the DBEs were interested; returned the phone calls of interested DBE firms.
- 4. Whether the contractor selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the DBE goal.
- 5. Whether the contractor provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications and requirements of the contract.
- 6. Whether the contractor negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs, not rejected DBEs as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities.
- 7. Whether the contractor made efforts to assist interested DBEs in being more competitive.
- 8. Whether the contractor effectively used the services of available minority community organizations: minority contractors groups, local, state, and Federal minority business assistance offices, and other organizations that provide assistance to small businesses and DBE firms.
- 9. Whether Prime used CRCS to identify DBE who specialize in relevant work areas.
- 10. Whether the contractor used available resources including contacting the DBE office, using WisDOT's website
- 11. Whether the contractor returned calls of firms expressing interest in a timely manner.

# **APPENDIX D**

# Good Faith Effort Evaluation Guidance Excerpt from Appendix A of 49 CFR Part 26

#### APPENDIX A TO PART 26 -- GUIDANCE CONCERNING GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

- I. When, as a recipient, you establish a contract goal on a DOT assisted contract, a bidder must, in order to be responsible and/or responsive, make good faith efforts to meet the goal. The bidder can meet this requirement in either of two ways. First, the bidder can meet the goal, documenting commitments for participation by DBE firms sufficient for this purpose. Second, even if it doesn't meet the goal, the bidder can document adequate good faith efforts. This means that the bidder must show that it took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not fully successful.
- II. In any situation in which you have established a contract goal, part 26 requires you to use the good faith efforts mechanism of this part. As a recipient, it is up to you to make a fair and reasonable judgment whether a bidder that did not meet the goal made adequate good faith efforts. It is important for you to consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. The efforts employed by the bidder should be those that one could reasonably expect a bidder to take if the bidder were actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the DBE contract goal. Mere pro forma efforts are not good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract requirements. We emphasize, however, that your determination concerning the sufficiency of the firm's good faith efforts is a judgment call: meeting quantitative formulas is not required.
- III. The Department also strongly cautions you against requiring that a bidder meet a contract goal (i.e., obtain a specified amount of DBE participation) in order to be awarded a contract, even though the bidder makes an adequate good faith efforts showing. This rule specifically prohibits you from ignoring bona fide good faith efforts.
- IV. The following is a list of types of actions which you should consider as part of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain DBE participation. It is not intended to be a mandatory checklist, nor is it intended to be exclusive or exhaustive. Other factors or types of efforts may be relevant in appropriate cases.
  - A. Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - B. Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - C. Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
  - D. (1) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work.
    - A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a

contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Prime contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- E. Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The contractor's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non solicitation of bids in the contractor's efforts to meet the project goal.
- F. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or contractor.
- G. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- H. Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and Federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.
- V. In determining whether a bidder has made good faith efforts, you may take into account the performance of other bidders in meeting the contract. For example, when the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the contract goal, but others meet it, you may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional reasonable efforts, the apparent successful bidder could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder fails to meet the goal, but meets or exceeds the average DBE participation obtained by other bidders, you may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful bidder having made good faith efforts.

# Appendix E Small Business Network [SBN] Overview

The Small Business Network is a part of the Bid Express\* service that was created to ensure that prime bidders have a centralized online location to find subs - including small and disadvantaged business enterprises (DBEs). It is available for prime bidders to use as part of their Basic Service subscription.

Within the Small Business Network, Prime Contractors can:

#### 1. Easily select proposals, work types and items:

a. After adding applicable work types, select items that you wish to quote. Enter the sub-quote quantities and add comments, if desired. Adding or removing items and work types can be done quickly. If needed, you can save the sub-quote for completion at a later time.

#### 2. Create sub-quotes for the subcontracting community:

- a. Create sub-quotes with ease using the intuitive sub-quote creator. In seven short steps, you can rapidly create a custom sub-quote directed to all subcontractors that bid on the applicable work types. Steps include: provide contact information and sub-quote expiration date, select letting and proposal, add work types and items, specify terms and conditions, upload attachments, and select vendors.
- b. Create a sub-quote to send to subcontractors or suppliers that lists the items in a proposal that you want quoted
- c. Create an unlimited number of sub-quotes for items you want quoted, and optionally mark them as a DBE-preferred request.
- d. Add attachments to sub-quotes.

### 3. View sub-quote requests & responses:

- a. After logging into the Bid Express service, you can quickly review all of your sub-quote requests and all unsolicited sub-quote requests from subcontractors. To simplify the Small Business Network home screen, sub-quote requests can be hidden with one click if they are not applicable.
- View or receive unsolicited sub-quotes that subcontractors have posted, complete with terms, conditions and pricing.

#### 4. View Record of Subcontractor Outreach Effort:

- a. For each sub-quote produced, a *Record of Subcontractor Outreach Effort* is generated that shows the response statistics for a particular sub-quote. If accepted by the letting agency, this report may serve as proof of a "Good Faith" effort in reaching out to the DBE community.
- b. Easily locate pre-qualified and certified small and disadvantaged businesses.
- c. Advertise to small and disadvantaged businesses more efficiently and cost effectively.
- d. Document your interactions with subs/DBEs by producing an Outreach Report (may be accepted as proof of DBE outreach at the discretion of each agency).

The Small Business Network is a part of the Bid Express® service that was created to ensure that small businesses have a centralized area to access information about upcoming projects. It can help small businesses learn more about opportunities, compete more effectively, network with other contractors and subcontractors, and win more jobs.

#### 1. View and reply to sub-quote requests from primes:

a. After logging into the Bid Express service, you can quickly review all incoming sub-quote requests and all unsolicited sub-quotes created by your company. Receive notifications by selected work type. To simplify on the Small Business Network home screen, sub-quote requests can be filtered by work types relevant to your interests, or hidden with one click if they are not applicable.

#### 2. Select items when responding to sub-quote requests from primes:

- a. You have the freedom to choose and price any number of items when responding to a sub-quote request. Quantities can be modified, and per-item comments are also available.
- b. View requests for sub-quotes for work that primes have posted for projects they are bidding, add your pricing, terms, and conditions, and submit completed sub-quotes to the requesting primes.
- c. Add attachments to a sub-quote.

#### 3. Create and send unsolicited sub-quotes to specific contractors:

a. Create unsolicited sub-quotes with ease using the intuitive sub-quote creator. In eight short steps, you can rapidly create a custom sub-quote directed at any number of specific vendors of your choosing. Steps include: provide contact information and sub-quote expiration date, select letting and proposal, add work types and items, specify terms and conditions, upload attachments, and select vendors.

#### 4. Easily select and price items for unsolicited sub-quotes:

- a. After adding applicable work types, select items that you wish to quote. The extended price calculates automatically, cutting out costly calculation errors. Comments can be provided on a per-item basis as well.
- b. Create an unsolicited sub-quote that lists the items from a proposal that you want to quote, include pricing, terms and conditions, and send it to selected prime/plan holder.
- c. Add attachments to a sub-quote.
- d. Add unsolicited work items to sub-quotes that you are responding to.

#### 5. Easy Access to Valuable Information

- a. Receive a confirmation that your sub-quote was opened by a prime.
- b. View Bid Tab Analysis data from past bids, including the high, average and low prices of items.
- c. View important notices and publications from DOT targeted to small and disadvantaged businesses.

#### 6. Accessing Small Business Network for WisDOT contracting opportunities

- a. If you are a contractor not yet subscribing to the Bid Express service, go to **www.bidx.com** and select "Order Bid Express." The Small Business Network is a part of the Bid Express Basic Service.
- b. DBE firms can request a Bid Express Small Business Network Account at no cost by calling 414-438-4588.

November 2013 ASP-4

### ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 4

### **Payment to First-Tier Subcontractors**

Within 10 calendar days of receiving a progress payment for work completed by a subcontractor, pay the subcontractor for that work. The prime contractor may withhold payment to a subcontractor if, within 10 calendar days of receipt of that progress payment, the prime contractor provides written notification to the subcontractor and the department documenting "just cause" for withholding payment.

The prime contractor may also withhold routine retainage from payments due subcontractors.

# **Payment to Lower-Tier Subcontractors**

Ensure that subcontracting agreements at all tiers provide prompt payment rights to lower-tier subcontractors that parallel those granted first-tier subcontractors in this provision.

# **Release of Routine Retainage**

After granting substantial completion the department may reduce the routine retainage withheld from the prime contractor to 75 percent of the original total amount retained.

When the Department sends the semi-final estimate the department may reduce the routine retainage withheld from the prime contractor to 10 percent of the original total amount retained.

Within 30 calendar days of receiving the semi-final estimate from the department, submit written certification that subcontractors at all tiers are paid in full for acceptably completed work and that no routine retainage is being withheld. The department will pay the prime contractor in full and reduce the routine retainage withheld from the prime contractor to zero when the department approves the final estimate.

This special provision does not limit the right of the department, prime contractor, or subcontractors at any tier to withhold payment for work not acceptably completed or work subject to an unresolved contract dispute.

# ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 6 ASP 6 - Modifications to the standard specifications

Make the following revisions to the standard specifications:

#### 109.1.1.2 Bid Items Designated as Pay Plan Quantity

Replace the entire text with the following effective with the June 2017 letting:

#### 109.1.1.2.1 General

- (1) If the schedule of items designates a bid item with a \*\*P\*\* in the item description, the department will use the plan quantity, the approximate quantity the schedule of items shows, for payment unless one or both of the following occurs:
  - Scope changes regardless of the magnitude of the revised work.
  - Errors and omissions that affect the plan quantity.

### **109.1.1.2.2 Scope Changes**

(1) For engineer-directed quantity increases, the engineer will issue a contract change order for extra work, establish the cost of the added work as specified in 109.4, and measure the revised work. For engineer-directed quantity decreases, the engineer will issue a contract change order to adjust the plan quantity under the designated bid item.

#### 109.1.1.2.3 Errors and Omissions

(1) The engineer may issue a change order under 105.4(5) to adjust the plan quantity for an error or omission and may revise the contract unit price as specified in 109.4.

#### 305.2.1 General

Replace paragraph two with the following effective with the June 2017 letting:

(2) Where the contract specifies or allows 1 1/4-inch base, do not place reclaimed asphalt, reprocessed material, or blended materials below virgin aggregate materials unless the contract specifies or the engineer allows in writing.

#### 310.2 Materials

Replace paragraph three with the following effective with the June 2017 letting:

(3) Do not place reclaimed asphalt, reprocessed material, or blended materials below open-graded base unless the contract specifies or the engineer allows in writing.

#### 320.3.1.1 Consolidating, Finishing, and Curing

Replace paragraph two with the following effective with the June 2017 letting:

(2) Cure concrete base as specified for concrete pavement in 415.3.12. Use wax-based curing compound conforming to 501.2.9.

#### 390.3.2 Concrete Patching

Replace paragraph two with the following effective with the June 2017 letting:

(2) Cure exposed patches as specified for concrete pavement in 415.3.12. Use wax-based curing compound conforming to 501.2.9. Protect as specified for concrete pavement in 415.3.14. Open to traffic as specified for concrete base in 320.3.

#### 390.3.4 Special High Early Strength Concrete Patching

Replace the entire text with the following effective with the June 2017 letting:

- (1) Construct as specified for special high early strength repairs under 416.3.8 except as follows:
  - The contractor may delay removal for up to 14 calendar days after cutting the existing pavement.
  - Open to traffic as specified for concrete base in 320.3.
- (2) Cure exposed patches as specified for concrete pavement in 415.3.12. Use wax-based curing compound conforming to 501.2.9. Do not apply excess curing compound that could cause slippery pavement under traffic.

#### 440.3.5.2 Corrective Actions for Localized Roughness

Replace paragraph two with the following effective with the September 2016 letting:

(2) The engineer will not direct corrective action or assess a pay reduction for an area of localized roughness without physically riding that work. The engineer will not direct corrective action on bridges without authorization from the department's bureau of structures.

#### 450.3.1.1.4 Recording Truck Loads

Replace the entire text with the following effective with the December 2016 letting:

- (1) If not using automatic batch recording, install a digital recorder as part of the platform truck or storage silo scales. Ensure that the recorder can produce a printed digital record of at least the gross or net weights of delivery trucks. Provide gross, tare, net weights, load count, and the cumulative tonnage; the date, time, ticket number, WisDOT project ID, and mix 250 number; and the mix type including the traffic, binder, and mix designation codes specified in 460.3.1. Ensure that scales cannot be manually manipulated during the printing process. Provide an interlock to prevent printing until the scales come to rest. Size the scales and recorder to accurately weigh the heaviest loaded trucks or tractor-trailers hauling asphaltic mixture. Ensure that recorded weights are accurate to within 0.1 percent of the nominal capacity of the scale.
- (2) Ensure that tickets identify additives not included in the mix design submittal. Indicate on the ticket if the mixture will be placed under a cold weather paving plan and identify the warm mix additive and dosage rate required under 450.3.2.1.2.2.

#### 455.3.2.1 General

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2016 letting:

(1) Apply tack coat only when the air temperature is 32 F or more unless the engineer approves otherwise in writing. Before applying tack coat ensure that the surface is reasonably free of loose dirt, dust, or other foreign matter. Do not apply to surfaces with standing water. Do not apply if weather or surface conditions are unfavorable or before impending rains.

#### 460.2.1 General

Replace the entire text with the following effective with the December 2016 letting:

- (1) Furnish a homogeneous mixture of coarse aggregate, fine aggregate, mineral filler if required, SMA stabilizer if required, recycled material if used, warm mix asphalt additive or process if used, and asphaltic material. Design mixtures conforming to table 460-1 and table 460-2 to 4.0% air voids to establish the aggregate structure.
- (2) Determine the target JMF asphalt binder content for production from the mix design data corresponding to 3.0% air voids (97% Gmm) target at the design the number of gyrations (Ndes). Add liquid asphalt to achieve the required air voids at Ndes.
- (3) For SMA, determine the target JMF asphalt binder content for production from the mix design data corresponding to 4.0% air voids (96% Gmm) target at Ndes.

#### 460.2.8.2.1.5 Control Limits

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2016 letting:

(1) Conform to the following control limits for the JMF and warning limits based on a running average of the last 4 data points:

ITEM	JMF LIMITS	WARNING LIMITS
Percent passing given sieve:		
37.5-mm	+/- 6.0	+/- 4.5
25.0-mm	+/- 6.0	+/- 4.5
19.0-mm	+/- 5.5	+/- 4.0
12.5-mm	+/- 5.5	+/- 4.0
9.5-mm	+/- 5.5	+/- 4.0
2.36-mm	+/- 5.0	+/- 4.0
75-µm	+/- 2.0	+/- 1.5
Asphaltic content in percent	- 0.3	- 0.2
Air voids in percent <sup>[1]</sup>	+1.3/-1.0	+1.0/-0.7
VMA in percent <sup>[2]</sup>	- 0.5	- 0.2

<sup>[1]</sup> For SMA, JMF limits are +/-1.3 and warning limits are +/-1.0.

#### 460.2.8.2.1.6 Job Mix Formula Adjustment

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2016 letting:

(1) The contractor may request adjustment of the JMF according to CMM 8-36.6.13.1. Have an HMA technician certified at a level appropriate for process control and troubleshooting or mix design submit a written JMF adjustment request. Ensure that the resulting JMF is within specified master gradation bands. The department will have a certified Hot Mix Asphalt, Mix Design, Report Submittals technician review the proposed adjustment and, if acceptable, issue a revised JMF.

#### 460.2.8.3.1.6 Acceptable Verification Parameters

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2016 letting:

- (1) The engineer will provide test results to the contractor within 2 mixture-production days after obtaining the sample. The quality of the product is acceptably verified if it meets the following limits:
  - Va is within a range of 2.0 to 4.3 percent. For SMA, Va is within a range of 2.7 to 5.3 percent.
  - VMA is within minus 0.5 of the minimum requirement for the mix design nominal maximum aggregate size.

<sup>[2]</sup> VMA limits based on minimum requirement for mix design nominal maximum aggregate size in table 460-1.

#### 460.3.3.1 Minimum Required Density

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2016 letting:

(1) Compact all layers of HMA mixture to the density table 460-3 shows for the applicable mixture, location, and layer.

#### TABLE 460-3 MINIMUM REQUIRED DENSITY[1]

		PERCENT OF TARGET MAXIMUM DENSITY			
LOCATION	LAYER	MIXTURE TYPE			
		LT and MT	HT	SMA <sup>[5]</sup>	
TRAFFIC LANES <sup>[2]</sup>	LOWER	93.0 <sup>[3]</sup>	93.0 <sup>[4]</sup>		
	UPPER	93.0	93.0		
SIDE ROADS,	LOWER	93.0 <sup>3]</sup>	93.0 <sup>[4]</sup>		
CROSSOVERS, TURN LANES, & RAMPS	UPPER	93.0	93.0		
SHOULDERS & APPURTENANCES	LOWER	91.0	91.0		
	UPPER	92.0	92.0		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>[1]</sup> The table values are for average lot density. If any individual density test result falls more than 3.0 percent below the minimum required target maximum density, the engineer may investigate the acceptability of that material.

#### 460.5.2.1 General

Replace paragraph six with the following effective with the December 2016 letting:

(6) If during a QV dispute resolution investigation the department discovers mixture with 1.5 > Va > 5.0 or VMA more than 1.0 below the minimum allowed in table 460-1, and the engineer allows that mixture to remain in place, the department will pay for the quantity of affected material at 50 percent of the contract price.

#### 460.5.2.3 Incentive for HMA Pavement Density

Replace paragraph one with the following effective with the December 2016 letting:

(1) If the lot density is greater than the minimum specified in table 460-3 and all individual air voids test results for that mixture placed during the same day are within 2.5 - 4.0 percent, the department will adjust pay for that lot as follows:

#### INCENTIVE PAY ADJUSTMENT FOR HMA PAVEMENT DENSITY[1]

PERCENT LOT DENSITY ABOVE SPECIFIED MINIMUM
From -0.4 to 1.0 inclusive
From 1.1 to 1.8 inclusive
More than 1.8

\$0.40
\$0.80

<sup>[2]</sup> Includes parking lanes as determined by the engineer.

<sup>[3]</sup> Minimum reduced by 2.0 percent for a lower layer constructed directly on crushed aggregate or recycled base courses.

<sup>[4]</sup> Minimum reduced by 1.0 percent for a lower layer constructed directly on crushed aggregate or recycled base courses.

<sup>[5]</sup> The minimum required densities for SMA mixtures are determined according to CMM 8-15.

<sup>[1]</sup> SMA pavements are not eligible for density incentive.

<sup>[2]</sup> The department will prorate the pay adjustment for a partial lot.

#### 501.2.6 Fly Ash

Replace the entire subsection with the following effective with the December 2016 letting:

#### 501.2.6.1 General

- (1) Fly ash is defined as a finely divided residue resulting from the combustion of coal in a base loaded electric generating plant, transported from the boiler by flue gases, and later collected, generally by precipitators. Use fly ash in concrete manufactured by facilities and processes known to provide satisfactory material.
- (2) Test fly ash using a recognized laboratory, as defined in 501.2.2(1), starting at least 30 days before its proposed use, and continuing at ASTM-required frequencies as the work progresses. The manufacturer shall test the chemical and physical properties listed in tables 1 and 2 of ASTM C618 at the frequencies and by the test methods prescribed in ASTM C311.
- (3) Use only one source of fly ash for a bid item of work under the contract, unless the engineer directs or allows otherwise in writing.
- (4) Prequalify any proposed fly ash source as follows: The contractor shall obtain a copy of the certified report of tests or analysis made by a qualified independent laboratory, recognized by the department under 501.2.2, showing full and complete compliance with the above specification from the fly ash manufacturer and furnish it to the engineer. Provide this report to the engineer at least 14 calendar days before using the fly ash.
- (5) The manufacturer shall retain test records for at least 5 years after completing the work, and provide these records upon request.

#### 501.2.6.2 Class C Ash

(1) Conform to ASTM C618 class C except limit the loss on ignition to a maximum of 2 percent.

#### 501.2.6.3 Class F Ash

(2) Furnish a class F fly ash from a source listed on the department's approved product list, and conform to ASTM C618 class F except limit the loss on ignition to a maximum of 2 percent.

#### 502.3.7.8 Floors

Replace paragraph sixteen with the following effective with the September 2016 letting:

(16) The finished bridge floor shall conform to the surface test specified in 415.3.10. The engineer will not direct corrective grinding without authorization from the department's bureau of structures.

#### 503.3.2.1.1 Tolerances

Increase the "length of beam" max tolerance for prestressed concrete I-type girders from 3/4" to 1 1/2" effective with the December 2016 letting:

#### PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-TYPE GIRDERS

#### **Errata**

Make the following corrections to the standard specifications:

#### 104.2.2.5 Change Orders for Eliminated Work

Correct errata by changing "eliminated bid items" to "eliminated work."

#### 104.2.2.5 Change Orders for Eliminated Work

(1) The department has the right to partially eliminate or completely eliminate work the project engineer finds to be unnecessary for the project. If the project engineer partially eliminates or completely eliminates work, the project engineer will issue a contract change order for a fair and equitable amount as specified in 109.5.

#### 105.4 Coordination of the Contract Documents

Correct errata to change "apparent error or omission" to just "error or omission."

(5) Neither the contractor nor the department may take advantage of an error or omission in the contract. Notify the engineer immediately as specified in 104.3 upon discovering an error or omission. The engineer will offer an interpretation and make the necessary corrections.

#### 105.13.4 Content of Claim

Correct errata to change references to the "Blue Book" rates to reference "EquipmentWatch" rates.

- (1) Include the following 5 items in the claim.
  - 1. A concise description of the claim.
  - 2. A clear contractual basis for the claim. This should include reference to 104.2 on revisions to the contract and as appropriate, specific reference to contract language regarding the bid items in question.
  - 3. Other facts the contractor relies on to support the claim.
  - 4. A concise statement of the circumstances surrounding the claim and reasons why the department should pay the claim. Explain how the claimed work is a change to the contract work.
  - 5. A complete breakdown of the costs used to compile the claim. Include copies of all EquipmentWatch equipment rental rate sheets used, with the applicable number highlighted.

#### 108.13 Terminating the Contract for Convenience of the Department

Correct errata by changing "eliminated bid items" to "eliminated work."

(4) If the department orders termination of the contract for convenience, the department will pay for all completed work as of that date at the contract price. The department will pay for partially completed work at agreed prices or by force account methods specified in 109.4.5 provided, however, that payment does not exceed the contract price for the bid item under which the work was performed. The department will pay for work eliminated by the termination only to the extent provided under 109.5. The department will pay for new work, if any, at agreed prices or paid for by force account methods specified in 109.4.5.

#### 109.2 Scope of Payment

Correct errata to clarify that work under the contract is included in payment unless specifically excluded.

- (2) The department will pay for the quantity of work acceptably completed and measured for payment as the measurement subsection for each bid item specifies. Within the contract provide means to furnish and install the work complete and in-place. Payment is full compensation for everything required to perform the work under the contract including, but not limited to, the work elements listed in the payment subsection. Payment also includes all of the following not specifically excluded in that payment subsection:
  - 1. Furnishing and installing all materials as well as furnishing the labor, tools, supplies, equipment, and incidentals necessary to perform the work.
  - 2. All losses or damages, except as specified in 107.14, arising from one or more of the following:
    - The nature of the work.
    - The action of the elements.
    - Unforeseen difficulties encountered during prosecution of the work.
  - 3. All insurance costs, expenses, and risks connected with the prosecution of the work.
  - 4. All expenses incurred because of an engineer-ordered suspension, except as specified in 104.2.2.3.
  - 5. All infringements of patents, trademarks, or copyrights.
  - 6. All other expenses incurred to complete and protect the work under the contract.

#### 109.4.5.5.1 General

Correct errata to change references to the "Blue Book" rates to reference "EquipmentWatch" rates.

(2) The department will pay for use of contractor-owned equipment the engineer approves for force account work at published rates. The department will pay the contractor expense rates, as modified in 109.4.5.5, given in EquipmentWatch Cost Recovery (formerly Rental Rate Blue Book). Base all rates on revisions effective on January 1 for all equipment used in that calendar year.

http://equipmentwatch.com/estimator/

#### 109.4.5.5.2 Hourly Equipment Expense Rates (Without Operators)

Correct errata to change references to the "Blue Book" rates to reference "EquipmentWatch" rates.

(1) The contractor shall determine, and the department will confirm, hourly equipment expense rates as follows:

# $HEER = [RAF \times ARA \times (R/176)] + HOC$

#### Where:

**HEER** = Hourly equipment expense rate.

**RAF** = EquipmentWatch regional adjustment factor.

**ARA** = EquipmentWatch age rate adjustment factor.

**R** = Current EquipmentWatch monthly rate.

**HOC** = EquipmentWatch estimated hourly operating cost.

(2) The EquipmentWatch hourly operating cost represents all costs of equipment operation, including fuel and oil, lubrication, field repairs, tires, expendable parts, and supplies.

#### 109.4.5.5.3 Hourly Equipment Stand-By Rate

Correct errata to change references to the "Blue Book" rates to reference "EquipmentWatch" rates.

(1) For equipment that is in operational condition and is standing-by with the engineer's approval, the contractor shall determine, and the department will confirm, the hourly stand-by rate as follows:

$$HSBR = RAF \times ARA \times (R/176) \times (1/2)$$

#### Where:

**HSBR** = Hourly stand-by rate.

**RAF** = EquipmentWatch regional adjustment factor.

**ARA** = EquipmentWatch age rate adjustment factor.

**R** = Current EquipmentWatch monthly rate.

(2) The department will limit payment for stand-by to 10 hours or less per day up to 40 hours per week. The department will not pay the contractor for equipment that is inoperable due to breakdown. The department will not pay for idle equipment if the contractor suspends work or if the contractor is maintaining or repairing the equipment.

#### 109.4.5.5.4 Hourly Outside-Rented Equipment Rate

Correct errata to change references to the "Blue Book" rates to reference "EquipmentWatch" rates.

(1) If the contractor rents or leases equipment from a third party for force account work, the contractor shall determine, and the department will confirm, the hourly outside-rented equipment rate as follows:

#### HORER = HRI + HOC

#### Where:

**HORER** = Hourly outside-rented equipment rate

**HRI** = Hourly rental invoice costs prorated for the actual number of hours

that rented equipment is operated solely on force account work

**HOC** = EquipmentWatch hourly operating cost.

#### 109.5 Eliminated Work

Correct errata by changing "eliminated bid items" to "eliminated work."

#### 109.5 Eliminated Work

- (1) If the department partially eliminates or completely eliminates work as specified in 104.2.2.5, the department will pay contractor costs incurred due to that elimination. The department will pay a fair and equitable amount covering all costs incurred as of the date the work was deleted. Immediately submit a certified statement covering all money expended for the eliminated work.
- (2) The department will execute a contract change order for the following costs related to eliminated work:
  - 1. Preparation expenses defined as follows:
    - If preparation for the eliminated work has no value to other contract work, the department will reimburse the contractor in full for that preparation.
    - If preparation for the eliminated work is distributed over other contract work, the department will
      prorate reimbursement based on the value of the eliminated work compared to the total value of
      associated contract work.
  - 2. All restocking and cancellation charges.
  - 3. A markup for applicable overhead and other indirect costs paid as 7 percent of the contract price of the work actually eliminated.
- (3) If the department partially eliminates or completely eliminates work, the department may pay for, and take ownership of, materials or supplies the contractor has already purchased.

#### 201.3 Construction

Correct errata by changing the link from 201.3(14) to 201.3(15).

(16) Dispose of clearing and grubbing debris before proceeding with grading operations. If the contractor intends to burn debris but cannot secure burning permits on schedule, do not delay removing clearing debris from areas affected by other operations. While waiting to secure burning permits, pile clearing and grubbing debris beyond the limits affected by other work. Do not leave elm debris beyond the limits specified in 201.3(15).

#### 204.3.2.2.1 General

Correct errata by removing the reference to 490 which was deleted effective with the 2017 spec.

(1) Under the Removing Pavement bid item, remove concrete pavements, concrete alleys, concrete driveways, or rigid base including all surfaces or other pavements superimposed on them.

#### 440.1 Description

Correct errata to replace "150 feet of the points of curvature" with " entry and exit curves".

(2) Profile the final mainline riding surfaces greater than 1500 feet in continuous length. Include bridges, bridge approaches, and railroad crossings in the calculation of IRI. Exclude roundabouts and pavements within their entry and exit curves from the calculation of IRI.

#### 460.2.8.2.1.3.1 Contracts with 5000 Tons of Mixture or Greater

Correct 460.2.8.2.1.3.1 (6) to change the reference from ASTM D4867 to AASHTO T283.

(6) Also conduct field tensile strength ratio tests according to AASHTO T283 on mixtures requiring an antistripping additive. Test each full 50,000 ton production increment, or fraction of an increment, after the first 5000 tons of production. Perform required increment testing in the first week of production of that increment. If field tensile strength ratio values are either below the spec limit or less than the mixture design JMF percentage value by 20 or more, notify the engineer. The engineer and contractor will jointly determine a corrective action.

#### 506.2.8.3 Expansion Bearing Assemblies

Correct errata to update ASTMs and change the specified melting point from 622 +/- 3 to 621 +/- 18 F.

(6) Use PTFE materials that are virgin polytetrafluoroethylene fluorocarbon resin, unfilled conforming to ASTM D4894. The finished materials shall exhibit the following physical properties:

REQUIREMENT	TEST METHOD	UNFILLED VALUE
Hardness at 78 F	ASTM D2240 Shore "D"	50-65
Tensile strength, psi	ASTM D1708	2800 Min.
Elongation, percent	ASTM D1708	200 Min.
Specific gravity	ASTM D792	2.16 +/- 0.03
Melting point	ASTM D4591	621 +/- 18 F

#### 514.3.2 Adjusting Floor Drains

Correct errata by clarifying priming and painting requirements for adjusted floor drains.

(1) If the plans show or contract specifies, provide new drain frames and inserts. Fabricate, blast clean, and apply a shop coat of primer. Touch up areas of damaged primer after installation with a department-approved organic zinc-rich primer.

#### 657.2.2.1.1 General

Correct errata by eliminating the reference to department provided arms in the last sentence.

(1) Furnish shop drawings as specified in 506.3.2, except submit 5 copies with the materials list. Ensure the drawings contain sufficient detail to allow satisfactory review and show the outside diameters of the pole at the butt, top, and splice locations the plans show. Show the width, depth, length, and thickness of all material, and list pertinent ASTM specification designations and metal alloy designations together with the tensile strength of metallic members. Provide tightening procedures for arm-to-pole connections on the shop drawings.

#### 657.2.2.1.4 Poles Designed Under Legacy Standards

Correct errata by deleting the entire subsection to eliminate redundant language.

#### 657.2.2.2 Trombone Arms

Correct errata by changing the reference from 657.2.2.1.3 to 657.2.2.1.2.

(1) Design aluminum trombone arms as specified in 657.2.2.1.2 based on the completed maximum loading configuration the plans show. Furnish shop drawings conforming to 657.2.2.1.1 that show the width, depth, length, and thickness of all members. Also list the ASTM alloy designation and strength of each aluminum member on the shop drawings.

#### 715.3.1.2.2 Lots by Lane-Feet

Correct errata ride spec reference from "the special provisions" to "440.3.4.2."

- (1) The contractor may designate slip-formed pavement lots and sublots conforming to the following:
  - Lots and sublots are one paving pass wide and may include one or more travel lanes, integrally placed shoulders, integrally placed ancillary concrete, and pavement gaps regardless of mix design and placement method.
  - Sublots are 1000 feet long for single-lane and 500 feet long for two-lane paving. Align sublot limits with
    ride segment limits defined in 440.3.4.2. Adjust terminal sublot lengths to match the project length or,
    for staged construction, the stage length. Ensure that sublot limits match for adjacent paving passes.
     Pavement gaps do not affect the location of sublot limits.
  - Create lots by grouping 4 to 8 adjacent sublots matching lots created for adjacent paving passes.

### **ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 7**

- A. Reporting 1<sup>st</sup> Tier and DBE Payments During Construction
  - 1. Comply with reporting requirements specified in the department's Civil Rights Compliance, Contractor's User Manual, Sublets and Payments.
  - 2. Report payments to all DBE firms within 10 calendar days of receipt of a progress payment by the department or a contractor for work performed, materials furnished, or materials stockpiled by a DBE firm. Report the payment as specified in A(1) for all work satisfactorily performed and for all materials furnished or stockpiled.
  - 3. Report payments to all first tier subcontractor relationships within 10 calendar days of receipt of a progress payment by the department for work performed. Report the payment as specified in A(1) for all work satisfactorily performed.
  - 4. All tiers shall report payments as necessary to comply with the DBE payment requirement as specified in A(2).
  - 5. Require all first tier relationships, DBE firms and all other tier relationships necessary to comply with the DBE payment requirement in receipt of a progress payment by contractor to acknowledge receipt of payment as specified in A(1), (2), (3) and (4).
  - 6. All agreements made by a contractor shall include the provisions in A(1), (2), (3), (4) and (5), and shall be binding on all first tier subcontractor relationships and all contractors and subcontractors utilizing DBE firms on the project.
- B. Costs for conforming to this special provision are incidental to the contract.

# ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISION 9 Electronic Certified Payroll Submittal

(1) Use the department's Civil Rights Compliance System (CRCS) to submit certified payrolls electronically. Details are available online through the department's highway construction contractor information (HCCI) site on the Labor, Wages, and EEO Information page at:

http://wisconsindot.gov/Pages/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/default.aspx

- (2) Ensure that all tiers of subcontractors, as well as all trucking firms, submit their weekly certified payrolls electronically through CRCS. These payrolls are due within seven calendar days following the close of the payroll period. Every firm providing physical labor towards completing the project is a subcontractor under this special provision.
- (3) Upon receipt of contract execution, promptly make all affected firms aware of the requirements under this special provision and arrange for them to receive CRCS training as they are about to begin payrolls. The department will provide training either in a classroom setting at one of our regional offices or by telephone. Contact Paul Ndon at (414) 438-4584 to schedule the training.
- (4) The department will reject all paper submittals of forms DT-1816 and DT-1929 for information required under this special provision. All costs for conforming to this special provision are incidental to the contract.
- (5) Firms wishing to export payroll data from their computer system into CRCS should have their payroll coordinator contact Paul Ndon. Not every contractor's payroll system is capable of producing export files. For details, see pages 17-22 of the CRCS System Background Information manual available online on the Labor, Wages, and EEO Information page at:

http://wisconsindot.gov/Documents/doing-bus/civil-rights/labornwage/crcs-payroll-manual.pdf

Page 1 of 1

# REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid designbuild contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
- 4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

#### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

- a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
- c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### 6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.
- 8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar

with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

- 9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
- The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### 10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
- b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.
- 11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
- a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
  - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
  - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;
- b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on <a href="Form FHWA-1391">Form FHWA-1391</a>. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

#### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

#### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
  - (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
  - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
  - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
  - (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
  - (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

#### 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

## 3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee ( e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency...
- (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
  - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;
  - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
  - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

- (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
- (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

### 4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

- **5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
- **6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- **7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
- **8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- 9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

### 10. Certification of eligibility.

- a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

## V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

- 1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.
- 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.
- **4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

#### VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
- a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:
- the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
- (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
  - (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is

evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

### VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.
- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

## VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federalaid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
- 2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

## X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

### 1. Instructions for Certification - First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this

covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred,"
  "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal,"
  and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined
  in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered
  Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a
  grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such
  as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered
  Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First
  Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier
  Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a
  covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal
  funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier
  Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a
  covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower
  Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<a href="https://www.epls.gov/">https://www.epls.gov/</a>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

## 2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and
- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

### 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred,"
  "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal,"
  and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined
  in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to
  which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a
  copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions"
  refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or
  subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the
  prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions"
  refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Participant"
  refers to the participant who has entered into a covered
  transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds
  (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier
  Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a
  covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower
  Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<a href="https://www.epls.gov/">https://www.epls.gov/</a>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

## Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

## XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

# ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

- 1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:
- a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.
- b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.
- c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.
- 2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.
- 3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.
- 4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.
- 5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

## **Non-discrimination Provisions**

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

- **1. Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
- **2. Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
- **3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- **4. Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
- **5. Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
  - a. Withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
  - b. Cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

**6. Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

## **Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities:**

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);

- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures Non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of Limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

## **SEPTEMBER 2002**

## NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

- 1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Employment Practices" and "Equal Opportunity Clause" set forth in the Required Contract Provisions, FHWA 1273.
- 2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate work force in each trade, on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

## Goals for Minority Participation for Each Trade:

_County_		_County_	_%_	_County_	<u>%</u>
Adams	1.7	Iowa	1.7	Polk	2.2
Ashland	1.2	Iron	1.2	Portage	0.6
Barron	0.6	Jackson	0.6	Price	0.6
Bayfield	1.2	Jefferson	7.0	Racine	8.4
Brown	1.3	Juneau	0.6	Richland	1.7
Buffalo	0.6	Kenosha	3.0	Rock	3.1
Burnett	2.2	Kewaunee	1.0	Rusk	0.6
Calumet	0.9	La Crosse	0.9	St. Croix	2.9
Chippewa	0.5	Lafayette	0.5	Sauk	1.7
Clark	0.6	Langlade	0.6	Sawyer	0.6
Columbia	1.7	Lincoln	0.6	Shawano	1.0
Crawford	0.5	Manitowoc	1.0	Sheboygan	7.0
Dane	2.2	Marathon	0.6	Taylor	0.6
Dodge	7.0	Marinette	1.0	Trempealeau	0.6
Door	1.0	Marquette	1.7	Vernon	0.6
Douglas	1.0	Menominee	1.0	Vilas	0.6
Dunn	0.6	Milwaukee	8.0	Walworth	7.0
Eau Claire	0.5	Monroe	0.6	Washburn	0.6
Florence	1.0	Oconto	1.0	Washington	8.0
Fond du Lac	1.0	Oneida	0.6	Waukesha	8.0
Forest	1.0	Outagamie	0.9	Waupaca	1.0
Grant	0.5	Ozaukee	8.0	Waushara	1.0
Green	1.7	Pepin	0.6	Winnebago	0.9
Green Lake	1.0	Pierce	2.2	Wood	0.6

## Goals for female participation for each trade: 6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the contractor's construction work, (whether or not it is federal or federally assisted), performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in the geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the Regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from contractor to contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the Regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000.00 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

As referred to in this section, the Director means:

Director Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs Ruess Federal Plaza 310 W. Wisconsin Ave., Suite 1115 Milwaukee, WI 53202

The "Employer Identification Number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

4. As used in this notice, and in the contract resulting from solicitation, the "covered area" is the county(ies) in Wisconsin to which this proposal applies.

## **APRIL 2013**

## ADDITIONAL FEDERAL-AID PROVISIONS

## NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call:

## 1-800-424-9071

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidding collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

## **Effective August 2015 letting**

## **BUY AMERICA PROVISION**

All steel and iron materials permanently incorporated in this project shall be domestic products and all manufacturing and coating processes for these materials from smelting forward in the manufacturing process must have occurred within the United States. Coating includes epoxy coating, galvanizing, painting and any other coating that protects or enhances the value of a material subject to the requirements of Buy America. The exemption of this requirement is the minimal use of foreign materials if the total cost of such material permanently incorporated in the product does not exceed one-tenth of one percent (1/10 of 1%) of the total contract cost or \$2,500.00, whichever is greater. For purposes of this paragraph, the cost is that shown to be the value of the subject products as they are delivered to the project. The contractor shall take actions and provide documentation conforming to CMM 2-28.5 to ensure compliance with this "Buy America" provision.

## http://wisconsindot.gov/rdwy/cmm/cm-02-28.pdf

Upon completion of the project certify to the engineer, in writing using department form WS4567, that all steel, iron, and coating processes for steel or iron incorporated into the contract work conform to these "Buy America" provisions. Attach a list of exemptions and their associated costs to the certification form. Department form WS4567 is available at:

http://wisconsindot.gov/hcciDocs/contracting-info/ws4567.doc

1 of 1

## Cargo Preference Act Requirement

All Federal-aid projects shall comply with 46 CFR 381.7 (a) – (b) as follows:

- (a) Agreement Clauses. "Use of United States-flag vessels:"
- (1) Pursuant to Pub. L. 664 (43 U.S.C. 1241(b)) at least 50 percent of any equipment, materials or commodities procured, contracted for or otherwise obtained with funds granted, guaranteed, loaned, or advanced by the U.S. Government under this agreement, and which may be transported by ocean vessel, shall be transported on privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels, if available.
- (2) Within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall be furnished to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590."
- (b) Contractor and Subcontractor Clauses. "Use of United States-flag vessels: The contractor agrees—"
- (1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- (2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
- (3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

## **Effective with February 2017 Letting**

## WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION AND SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

## SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS

- I. Prevailing Wage Rates, Hours of Labor, and Payment of Wages
- II. Payroll Requirements
- **III.** Postings at the Site of the Work
- IV. Wage Rate Distribution
- V. Additional Classifications

## I. PREVAILING WAGE RATES, HOURS OF LABOR AND PAYMENT OF WAGES

The U.S. Department of Labor (Davis-Bacon Minimum Wage Rates) attached hereto and made a part hereof furnishes the prevailing wage rates pursuant to Section 84.062 of the Wisconsin Statutes. These wage rates are the minimum required to be paid to the laborers, workers, mechanics and truck drivers employed by contractors and subcontractors on the construction work embraced by the contract and subject to prevailing hours and wages under Section 84.062, Stats. Apprentices shall be paid at rates not less than those prescribed in their apprenticeship contract.

While the wage rates shown are the minimum rates required by the contract to be paid during its life, this is not a representation that labor can be obtained at these rates. It is the responsibility of bidders to inform themselves as to the local labor conditions and prospective changes or adjustments of wage rates. No increase in the contract price shall be allowed or authorized on account of the payment of wage rates in excess of those listed herein.

Pursuant to Section 16.856 of the Wisconsin Statutes, the prevailing hours of labor have been determined to be up to 10 hours per day and 40 hours per calendar week Monday through Friday. If any laborer, worker, mechanic or truck driver is permitted or required to work more than the prevailing number of hours per day or per calendar week on this contract, they shall be paid for all hours in excess of the prevailing hours at a rate of at least one and one-half (1 1/2) times their hourly base rate of pay. All work on Saturday, Sunday and the following holidays is to be paid at time and a half:

January 1
Last Monday in May
July 4
First Monday in September
Fourth Thursday in November
December 25
The day before if January 1. In

The day before if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Saturday, and

The day following if January 1, July 4 or December 25 falls on a Sunday.

All laborers, workers, mechanics and truck drivers shall be paid unconditionally not less often than once a week. Persons who own and operate their own trucks must receive the prevailing truck driver rate for the applicable type of truck (i.e. 2 axle, 3 or more axle, articulated, euclid or dumptor) he or she operates, plus an agreed upon amount for the use of his or her truck. Every owner-operator MUST be paid separately for their driving and for the use of their truck.

## II. PAYROLL REQUIREMENTS

All contractors and subcontractors must submit weekly Certified Payrolls and Compliance Statement verifying that all laborers, workers, mechanics and truckdrivers working on the project have been paid the prevailing wage rates for all work performed under the contract required by Section 84.062 of the Wisconsin Statutes.

## III. POSTINGS AT THE SITE OF THE WORK

In addition to the required postings furnished by the Department, the contractor shall post the following in at least one conspicuous and accessible place at the site of work:

- a. "NOTICE TO EMPLOYEES," which provides information required to be posted by the provisions of Section 84.062 of the Wisconsin Statutes.
- b. A copy of the U.S. Department of Labor (Davis-Bacon, Minimum Wage Rates).
- c. A copy of the contractor's Equal Employment Opportunity Policy.

All required documents shall be posted by the first day of work and be accurate and complete. Postings must be readable, in an area where they will be noticed, and maintained until the last day of work.

## IV. WAGE RATE REDISTRIBUTION

A contractor or subcontractor performing work subject to a Davis-Bacon wage determination may discharge its minimum wage obligations for the payment of both straight time wages and fringe benefits by (1) paying both in cash, (2) making payments or incurring costs for bona fide fringe benefits, or (3) by a combination thereof. Thus, under the Davis-Bacon a contractor may offset an amount of monetary wages paid in excess of the minimum wage required under the determination to satisfy its fringe benefit obligations. *See* 40 USC 3142(d) and 29 CFR 5.31.

### V. ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)). The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

- a. The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- b. The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- c. The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

General Decision Number: WI170010 09/08/2017 WI10

Superseded General Decision Number: WI20160010

State: Wisconsin

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Wisconsin Statewide.

HIGHWAY, AIRPORT RUNWAY & TAXIWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include bridges over navigable waters; tunnels; buildings in highway rest areas; and railroad construction)

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.20 for calendar year 2017 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.20 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2017. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date 01/06/2017
1	02/03/2017
1	
2 3	02/10/2017
3	02/24/2017
4	03/17/2017
4 5 6	03/31/2017
6	04/21/2017
7	04/28/2017
8	06/02/2017
9	06/23/2017
10	07/14/2017
11	07/21/2017
12	07/28/2017
13	08/11/2017
	,
14	08/25/2017
15	09/08/2017

BRWI0001-002 06/01/2016

CRAWFORD, JACKSON, JUNEAU, LA CROSSE, MONROE, TREMPEALEAU, AND VERNON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	\$ 31.84	20.95
BRWI0002-002 06/01/2016		

ASHLAND, BAYFIELD, DOUGLAS, AND IRON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	\$ 37.04	19.70

BRWI0002-005 06/01/2016

ADAMS, ASHLAND, BARRON, BROWN, BURNETT, CALUMET, CHIPPEWA, CLARK, COLUMBIA, DODGE, DOOR, DUNN, FLORENCE, FOND DU LAC, FOREST, GREEN LAKE, IRON, JEFFERSON, KEWAUNEE, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MANITOWOC, MARATHON, MARINETTE, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, OCONTO, ONEIDA, OUTAGAMIE, POLK, PORTAGE, RUSK, ST CROIX, SAUK, SHAWANO, SHEBOYGAN, TAYLOR, VILAS, WALWORTH, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, WINNEBAGO, AND WOOD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER.	\$ 35.07	20.51
BRWI0003-002 06/01/2016		

BROWN, DOOR, FLORENCE, KEWAUNEE	, MARINETTE, AND	OCONTO COUNTIES
	Rates	
BRICKLAYER	\$ 32.22	20.57
BRWI0004-002 06/01/2016		
KENOSHA, RACINE, AND WALWORTH CO	DUNTIES	
	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	\$ 36.59	21.49
BRWI0006-002 06/01/2016		
ADAMS, CLARK, FOREST, LANGLADE, ONEIDA, PORTAGE, PRICE, TAYLOR,	LINCOLN, MARATHOVILAS AND WOOD	ON, MENOMINEE, COUNTIES
	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	\$ 33.04	19.75
BRWI0007-002 06/01/2016		
GREEN, LAFAYETTE, AND ROCK COUNT	ΓΙΕS	
	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	\$ 33.53	20.95
BRWI0008-002 06/01/2016		
MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, WASHINGTON,	AND WAUKESHA CO	UNTIES
	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER		20.62
BRWI0011-002 06/01/2016		
CALUMET, FOND DU LAC, MANITOWOC	, AND SHEBOYGAN	COUNTIES
	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	\$ 32.22	20.57
BRWI0019-002 06/01/2016	TIJA DIBBI DALI (1	ATDE DEDIN
BARRON, BUFFALO, BURNETT, CHIPPI PIERCE, POLK, RUSK, ST. CROIX, S		
	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER		20.81
BRWI0034-002 06/01/2015		
COLUMBIA AND SAUK COUNTIES		
	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER		17.22
BURNETT (W. of Hwy 48), PIERCE 35, 48 & 65), AND ST. CROIX (W.	(W. of Hwy 29), 1 of Hwy 65) COUN	POLK (W. of Hwys FIES
	Rates	Fringes
Carpenter & Piledrivermen		18.39
CARP0252-002 06/01/2016		
ADAMS, BARRON, BAYFIELD (Easte BURNETT (E. of Hwy 48), CALUMET		

CRAWFORD, DANE, DODGE, DOOR, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, FLORENCE (except area bordering Michigan State Line), FOND DU LAC, FOREST, GRANT, GREEN, GREEN LAKE, IOWA, IRON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, JUNEAU, KEWAUNEE, LA CROSSE, LAFAYETTE, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MANITOWOC, MARATHON, MARINETTE (except N.E. corner), MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, MONROE, OCONTO, ONEIDA, OUTAGAMIE, PEPIN, PIERCE (E. of Hwys 29 & 65), POLK (E. of Hwys 35, 48 & 65), PORTAGE, PRICE, RICHLAND, ROCK, RUSK, SAUK, SAWYER, SHAWANO, SHEBOYGAN, ST CROIX (E. of Hwy 65), TAYLOR, TREMPEALEAU, VERNON, VILAS, WALWORTH, WASHBURN, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, WINNEBAGO, AND WOOD COUNTIES

Fringes
18.00 18.35 18.00

CARP0252-010 06/01/2016

ASHLAND COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes	
Carpenters Carpenter Millwright Pile Driver	\$ 35.08	18.00 18.35 18.00	

CARP0264-003 06/01/2016

KENOSHA, MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, RACINE, WAUKESHA, AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	\$ 35.78	22.11
CARD0361-004 05/01/2016		

CARP0361-004 05/01/2016

BAYFIELD (West of Hwy 63) AND DOUGLAS COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes	
CARPENTER	\$ 34.57	18.16	
GADDO337 001 06 /01 /0016			

CARP2337-001 06/01/2016

ZONE A: MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, WAUKESHA AND WASHINGTON

ZONE B: KENOSHA & RACINE

PILEDRIVERMAN  Zone A\$ 31.03 22.69	9
Zone B\$ 31.03 22.69	-

ELEC0014-002 06/01/2017

ASHLAND, BARRON, BAYFIELD, BUFFALO, BURNETT, CHIPPEWA, CLARK (except Maryville, Colby, Unity, Sherman, Fremont, Lynn & Sherwood), CRAWFORD, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, GRANT, IRON, JACKSON, LA CROSSE, MONROE, PEPIN, PIERCE, POLK, PRICE, RICHLAND, RUSK, ST CROIX, SAWYER, TAYLOR, TREMPEALEAU, VERNON, AND WASHBURN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Electricians:	.\$ 33.01	19.69

\* ELEC0014-007 06/05/2017

REMAINING COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Teledata System Installer Installer/Technician.....\$ 25.81 14.01

Low voltage construction, installation, maintenance and removal of teledata facilities (voice, data, and video) including outside plant, telephone and data inside wire, interconnect, terminal equipment, central offices, PABX, fiber optic cable and equipment, micro waves, V-SAT, bypass, CATV, WAN (wide area networks), LAN (local area networks), and ISDN (integrated systems digital network).

ELEC0127-002 06/01/2017

KENOSHA COUNTY

Rates Fringes

Electricians:......\$38.50 30%+10.57

ELEC0158-002 06/05/2017

BROWN, DOOR, KEWAUNEE, MANITOWOC (except Schleswig), MARINETTE(Wausuakee and area South thereof), OCONTO, MENOMINEE (East of a ine 6 miles West of the West boundary of Oconto County), SHAWANO (Except Area North of Townships of Aniwa and Hutchins) COUNTIES

COLUMBIA, DANE, DODGE (Area West of Hwy 26, except Chester and Emmet Townships), GREEN, LAKE (except Townships of Berlin, Seneca, and St. Marie), IOWA, MARQUETTE (except Townships of Neshkoka, Crystal Lake, Newton, and Springfield), and SAUK COUNTIES

FLORENCE COUNTY (Townships of Aurora, Commonwealth, Fern, Florence and Homestead) AND MARINETTE COUNTY (Township of Niagara)

Rates Fringes

Electricians:
 Electrical contracts over \$180,000.....\$ 32.38 18.63
 Electrical contracts under \$180,000.....\$ 30.18 18.42

ELEC0242-005 06/04/2017

DOUGLAS COUNTY

ADAMS, CLARK (Colby, Freemont, Lynn, Mayville, Sherman, Sherwood, Unity), FOREST, JUNEAU, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MARATHON, MARINETTE (Beecher, Dunbar, Goodman & Pembine), MENOMINEE (Area West of a line 6 miles West of the West boundary of Oconto County), ONEIDA, PORTAGE, SHAWANO (Aniwa and Hutchins), VILAS AND WOOD COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Electricians:.....\$ 30.69 26.00% +10.05

ELEC0430-002 06/01/2017

RACINE COUNTY (Except Burlington Township)

Rates Fringes

Electricians:.....\$ 37.32 21.07

TT TG0 40 4 00 5 06 401 400 1 F

ELEC0494-005 06/01/2017

MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Electricians:.....\$ 37.51 24.42

ELEC0494-006 06/01/2017

CALUMET (Township of New Holstein), DODGE (East of Hwy 26 including Chester Township), FOND DU LAC, MANITOWOC (Schleswig), and SHEBOYGAN COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Electricians:.....\$ 32.06 21.88

ELEC0494-013 06/01/2015

DODGE (East of Hwy 26 including Chester Twp, excluding Emmet Twp), FOND DU LAC (Except Waupuin), MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, MANITOWOC (Schleswig), WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Sound & Communications		
Installer	.\$ 16.47	14.84
Technician	.\$ 26.00	17.70

Installation, testing, maintenance, operation and servicing of all sound, intercom, telephone interconnect, closed circuit TV systems, radio systems, background music systems, language laboratories, electronic carillion, antenna distribution systems, clock and program systems and low-voltage systems such as visual nurse call, audio/visual nurse call systems, doctors entrance register systems. Includes all wire and cable carrying audio, visual, data, light and radio frequency signals. Includes the installation of conduit, wiremold, or raceways in existing structures that have been occupied for six months or more where required for the protection of the wire or cable, but does not mean a complete conduit or raceway system. work covered does not include the installation of conduit, wiremold or any raceways in any new construction, or the installation of power supply outlets by means of which external electric power is supplied to any of the foregoing equipment or products

ELEC0577-003 05/30/2016

CALUMET (except Township of New Holstein), GREEN LAKE (N. part including Townships of Berlin, St Marie, and Seneca), MARQUETTE (N. part including Townships of Crystal Lake, Neshkoro, Newton, and Springfield), OUTAGAMIE, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, AND WINNEBAGO COUNTIES

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Rates Fringes

Electricians:.....\$ 30.68 17.28

ELEC0890-003 06/01/2016

DODGE (Emmet Township only), GREEN, JEFFERSON, LAFAYETTE, RACINE (Burlington Township), ROCK AND WALWORTH COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

Electricians:.....\$ 32.45 26.10% + \$10.56

ELEC0953-001 07/01/2015

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction:  (1) Lineman	.\$ 40.03 .\$ 33.71 .\$ 26.78 .\$ 24.86	32% + 5.00 32% + 5.00 32% + 5.00 14.11 13.45 32% + 5.00

ENGI0139-005 06/05/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Power Equipment Operator		
Group 1	\$ 39.27	22.05
Group 2		22.05
Group 3	\$ 38.27	22.05
Group 4		22.05
Group 5		22.05
Group 6		22.05

#### HAZARDOUS WASTE PREMIUMS:

EPA Level "A" protection - \$3.00 per hour EPA Level "B" protection - \$2.00 per hour EPA Level "C" protection - \$1.00 per hour

### POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Cranes, tower cranes, and derricks with or without attachments with a lifting capacity of over 100 tons; or cranes, tower cranes, and derricks with boom, leads and/or jib lengths measuring 176 feet or longer.

GROUP 2: Cranes, tower cranes and derricks with or without attachments with a lifting capacity of 100 tons or less; or cranes, tower cranes, and derricks with boom, leads, and/or jibs lengths measuring 175 feet or under and Backhoes (excavators) weighing 130,000 lbs and over; caisson rigs; pile driver; dredge operator; dredge engineer; Boat Pilot.

GROUP 3: Mechanic or welder - Heavy duty equipment; cranes with a lifting capacity of 25 tons or under; concrete breaker (manual or remote); vibratory/sonic concrete breaker; concrete laser screed; concrete slipform paver; concrete batch plant operator; concrete pvt. spreader - heavy duty (rubber tired); concrete spreader & distributor; automatic subgrader (concrete); concrete grinder & planing machine; concrete slipform curb & gutter machine; slipform concrete placer; tube finisher; hydro blaster (10,000 psi & over); bridge paver; concrete conveyor system; concrete pump; Rotec type Conveyor; stabilizing mixer (self-propelled); shoulder widener; asphalt plant engineer; bituminious paver; bump cutter & grooving machine; milling machine; screed (bituminous paver); asphalt heater, planer & scarifier; Backhoes (excavators) weighing under 130,000 lbs; grader or motor patrol; tractor (scraper, dozer, pusher, loader); scraper - rubber tired (single or twin engine); endloader; hydraulic backhoe (tractor type); trenching machine; skid rigs; tractor, side boom (heavy); drilling or boring machine (mechanical heavy); roller over 5 tons; percussion or rotary drilling machine; air track; blaster; loading machine (conveyor); tugger; boatmen; winches & A-frames; post driver; material hoist.

GROUP 4: Greaser, roller steel (5 tons or less); roller (pneumatic tired) - self propelled; tractor (mounted or towed compactors & light equipment); shouldering machine; self- propelled chip spreader; concrete spreader; finishing machine; mechanical float; curing machine; power subgrader; joint sawer (multiple blade) belting machine; burlap machine; texturing machine; tractor endloader (rubber tired) - light; jeep digger; forklift; mulcher; launch

operator; fireman, environmental burner

GROUP 5: Air compressor; power pack; vibrator hammer and extractor; heavy equipment, leadman; tank car heaters; stump chipper; curb machine operator; Concrete proportioning plants; generators; mudjack operator; rock breaker; crusher or screening plant; screed (milling machine); automatic belt conveyor and surge bin; pug mill operator; Oiler, pump (over 3 inches); Drilling Machine Tender.

GROUP 6: Off-road material hauler with or without ejector.

IRON0008-002 06/01/2016

BROWN, CALUMET, DOOR, FOND DU LAC, KEWAUNEE, MANITOWOC, MARINETTE, OCONTO, OUTAGAMI, SHAWANO, SHEBOYGAN, AND WINNEBAGO COUNTIES:

Rates Fringes

IRONWORKER.....\$ 30.86 25.42

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.

\_\_\_\_\_

IRON0008-003 06/01/2016

KENOSHA, MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, RACINE, WALWORTH (N.E. 2/3), WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

IRONWORKER.....\$ 33.15 25.42

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

IRON0383-001 06/01/2015

ADAMS, COLUMBIA, CRAWFORD, DANE, DODGE, FLORENCE, FOREST, GRANT, GREENE, (Excluding S.E. tip), GREEN LAKE, IOWA, JEFFERSON, JUNEAU, LA CROSSE, LAFAYETTE, LANGLADE, MARATHON, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, MONROE, PORTAGE, RICHLAND, ROCK (Northern area, vicinity of Edgerton and Milton), SAUK, VERNON, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, AND WOOD COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

IRONWORKER.....\$ 32.85 21.84

IRON0498-005 06/01/2016

GREEN (S.E. 1/3), ROCK (South of Edgerton and Milton), and WALWORTH (S.W. 1/3) COUNTIES:

Rates Fringes

IRONWORKER.....\$ 36.29 30.77

IRON0512-008 05/01/2015

BARRON, BUFFALO, CHIPPEWA, CLARK, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, JACKSON, PEPIN, PIERCE, POLK, RUSK, ST CROIX, TAYLOR, AND TREMPEALEAU COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

IRONWORKER.....\$ 35.50 23.45

IRON0512-021 05/01/2015

ASHLAND, BAYFIELD, BURNETT, DOUGLAS, IRON, LINCOLN, ONEIDA,

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER	\$ 31.04	23.45

LABO0113-002 06/05/2017

#### MILWAUKEE AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

		Rates	Fringes
LABORER			
Group	1	\$ 26.80	21.34
Group	2	\$ 26.95	21.34
Group	3	\$ 27.15	21.34
Group	4	\$ 27.30	21.34
Group	5	\$ 27.45	21.34
Group	6	\$ 23.29	21.34

#### LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General Laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer; Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence, and Bridge Builder; Landscaper; Multiplate Culvert Assembler; Stone Handler; Bituminous Worker (Shoveler, Loader, and Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper or Cement Handler; Bituminous Worker (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother, and Tamper); Concrete Handler

GROUP 2: Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawer and Filler (Pavement); Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand Operated); Chain Saw Operator; Demolition Burning Torch Laborer

GROUP 3: Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luteman); Formsetter (Curb, Sidewalk, and Pavement); Strike Off Man

GROUP 4: Line and Grade Specialist

GROUP 5: Blaster and Powderman

GROUP 6: Flagperson; traffic control person

-----

LABO0113-003 06/05/2017

## OZAUKEE AND WASHINGTON COUNTIES

	R	ates	Fringes
LABORER			
Group	1\$	26.05	21.34
Group	2\$	26.15	21.34
Group	3\$	26.20	21.34
	4\$		21.34
_	5\$		21.34
_	6\$		21.34

## LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General Laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer; Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence, and Bridge Builder; Landscaper; Multiplate Culvert Assembler; Stone Handler; Bituminous Worker (Shoveler, Loader, and Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper or Cement Handler; Bituminous Worker (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother, and Tamper); Concrete Handler

GROUP 2: Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawer and Filler
(Pavement); Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand
Operated);

GROUP 3: Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luteman); Formsetter (Curb, Sidewalk, and Pavement); Strike Off Man

GROUP 4: Line and Grade Specialist

GROUP 5: Blaster; powderman

\_\_\_\_\_\_

LABO0113-011 06/05/2017

#### KENOSHA AND RACINE COUNTIES

		Rates	Fringes
LABORER			
Group	1\$	25.86	21.34
Group	2\$	26.01	21.34
	3\$		21.34
Group	4\$	26.18	21.34
	5\$		21.34
Group	б\$	23.00	21.34

#### LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: General laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer; Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence, and Bridge Builder; Landscaper; Multiplate Culvert Assembler; Stone Handler; Bituminous Worker (Shoveler, Loader, and Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper or Cement Handler; Bituminous worker (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother, and Tamper); Concrete Handler

GROUP 2: Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawer and Filler (Pavement); Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand Operated); Chain Saw Operator; Demolition Burning Torch Laborer

GROUP 3: Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luteman); Formsetter (Curb, Sidewalk, and Pavement); Strike Off Man

GROUP 4: Line and Grade Specialist

GROUP 5: Blaster and Powderman

GROUP 6: Flagman; traffic control person

-----

### LABO0140-002 06/05/2017

ADAMS, ASHLAND, BARRON, BAYFIELD, BROWN, BUFFALO, BURNETT, CALUMET, CHIPPEWA, CLARK, COLUMBIA, CRAWFORD, DODGE, DOOR, DOUGLAS, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, FLORENCE, FOND DU LAC, FOREST, GRANT, GREEN, GREEN LAKE, IRON, JACKSON, JUNEAU, IOWA, JEFFERSON, KEWAUNEE, LA CROSSE, LAFAYETTE, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MANITOWOC, MARATHON, MARINETTE, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, MONROE, OCONTO, ONEIDA, OUTAGAMIE, PEPIN, PIERCE, POLK, PORTAGE, PRICE, RICHLAND, ROCK, RUSK, SAUK, SAWYER, SHAWANO, SHEBOYGAN, ST. CROIX, TAYLOR, TREMPEALEAU, VERNON, VILLAS, WALWORTH, WASHBURN, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, WINNEBAGO, AND WOOD COUNTIES

		Rates	Fringes
LABORER			
Group	1	\$ 30.71	21.34
Group	2	\$ 30.81	21.34
	3		21.34
Group	4	\$ 31.06	21.34
	5		21.34
	6		21.34

#### LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: General Laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer; Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence, and Bridge Builder; Landscaper; Multiplate Culvert Assembler; Stone Handler; Bitminous Worker (Shoveler, Loader, and Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper or Cement Handler; Bitminous Worker (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother and Tamper); Concrete Handler

GROUP 2: Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawer and Filler (Pavement); Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand Operated); Chain Saw Operator, Demolition Burning Torch Laborer

```
GROUP 3: Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luteman); Formsetter
  (Curb, Sidewalk and Pavement); Strike Off Man
GROUP 4: Line and Grade Secialist
GROUP 5: Blaster; powderman
GROUP 6: Flagperson; Traffic Control
LABO0464-003 06/05/2017
DANE COUNTY
                                          Rates
                                                            Fringes
LABORER
      Group 1. $ 30.99
Group 2. $ 31.09
Group 3. $ 31.14
Group 4. $ 31.34
Group 5. $ 31.19
Group 6. $ 27.34
                                                                21.34
                                                                 21.34
                                                                 21.34
                                                                  21.34
                                                                 21.34
                                                                 21.34
LABORERS CLASSIFICATIONS:
  GROUP 1: General Laborer; Tree Trimmer; Conduit Layer; Demolition and Wrecking Laborer; Guard Rail, Fence, and
  Bridge Builder; Landscaper; Multiplate Culvert Assembler;
  Stone Handler; Bituminous Worker (Shoveler, Loader, and Utility Man); Batch Truck Dumper or Cement Handler; Bituminious Worker (Dumper, Ironer, Smoother, and Tamper);
  Concrete Handler
  GROUP 2: Air Tool Operator; Joint Sawer and Filler
  (Pavement); Vibrator or Tamper Operator (Mechanical Hand
  Operated); Chain Saw Operator; Demolition Burning Torch
  Laborer
  GROUP 3: Bituminous Worker (Raker and Luteman); Formsetter
  (Curb, Sidewalk, and Pavement); Strike Off Man
```

GROUP 4: Line and Grade Specialist

GROUP 5: Blaster; Powderman

GROUP 6: Flagperson and Traffic Control Person

PAIN0106-008 05/02/2016

ASHLAND, BAYFIELD, BURNETT, AND DOUGLAS COUNTIES

	]	Rates	Fringes
Painters:			
New:			
Brush,	Roller\$	29.86	16.35
Spray,	Sandblast, Steel\$	30.46	16.35
Repaint	:		
Brush,	Roller\$	28.36	16.35
	Sandblast, Steel\$		16.35

PAIN0108-002 06/01/2016

RACINE COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes	
Painters: Brush, RollerSpray & Sandblast		18.70 18.70	_

PAIN0259-002 05/01/2008

BARRON, CHIPPEWA, DUNN, EAU CLAIRE, PEPIN, PIERCE, POLK, RUSK, SAWYER, ST. CROIX, AND WASHBURN COUNTIES

> Rates Fringes

PAINTER\$	3 24.11	12.15
PAIN0259-004 05/01/2015		
BUFFALO, CRAWFORD, JACKSON, LA CROVERNON COUNTIES	SSE, MONROE, TR	EMPEALEAU, AND
	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER\$	22.03	12.45
* PAIN0781-002 06/01/2017		
JEFFERSON, MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, WAS	HINGTON, AND WA	UKESHA COUNTIES
	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridge\$ Brush\$ Spray & Sandblast\$	30.25	22.80 22.80 22.80
* PAIN0802-002 06/01/2017		
COLUMBIA, DANE, DODGE, GRANT, GREE ROCK, AND SAUK COUNTIES	N, IOWA, LAFAYE	TTE, RICHLAND,
	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER Brush\$	28.25	17.72
PREMIUM PAY: Structural Steel, Spray, Bridges hour.	s = \$1.00 addi	tional per
* PAIN0802-003 06/01/2017		
ADAMS, BROWN, CALUMET, CLARK, DOOR LAKE, IRON, JUNEAU, KEWAUNEE, LANG MARATHON, MARINETTE, MARQUETTE, ME OUTAGAMIE, PORTAGE, PRICE, SHAWANC WAUSHARA, WAUPACA, WINNEBAGO, AND	LADE, LINCOLN, CNOMINEE, OCONT ), SHEBOYGAN, T	MANITOWOC, O, ONEIDA,
	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER\$	24.89	12.05
* PAIN0934-001 06/01/2017		
KENOSHA AND WALWORTH COUNTIES		
	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush\$  Spray\$  Structural Steel\$	33.74 34.74 333.89	18.95 18.95 18.95
* PAIN1011-002 06/01/2017		
FLORENCE COUNTY		
	Rates	Fringes
Painters:\$	24.86	12.23
PLAS0599-010 06/01/2017		
	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER		
Area 1	35.07 35.61 34.70	17.17 19.75 19.40 20.51 18.73

Area 6.....\$ 32.02 22.99

#### AREA DESCRIPTIONS

AREA 1: BAYFIELD, DOUGLAS, PRICE, SAWYER, AND WASHBURN COUNTIES

AREA 2: ADAMS, ASHLAND, BARRON, BROWN, BURNETT, CALUMET, CHIPPEWA, CLARK, COLUMBIA, DODGE, DOOR, DUNN, FLORENCE, FOND DU LAC, FOREST, GREEN LAKE, IRON, JEFFERSON, KEWAUNEE, LANGLADE, LINCOLN, MANITOWOC, MARATHON, MARINETTE, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, OCONTO, ONEIDA, OUTAGAMIE, POLK, PORTAGE, RUSK, ST CROIX, SAUK, SHAWANO, SHEBOYGAN, TAYLOR, VILAS, WALWORTH, WAUPACA, WAUSHARA, WINNEBAGO, AND WOOD COUNTIES

AREA 3: BUFFALO, CRAWFORD, EAU CLAIRE, JACKSON, JUNEAU, LA CROSSE MONROE, PEPIN, PIERCE, RICHLAND, TREMPEALEAU, AND VERNON COUNTIES

AREA 4: MILWAUKEE, OZAUKEE, WASHINGTON, AND WAUKESHA COUNTIES

AREA 5: DANE, GRANT, GREEN, IOWA, LAFAYETTE, AND ROCK COUNTIES

AREA 6: KENOSHA AND RACINE COUNTIES

\_\_\_\_\_\_

TEAM0039-001 06/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes	
TRUCK DRIVER  1 & 2 Axles  3 or more Axles; Euclids Dumptor & Articulated,	\$ 27.40	20.48	
Truck Mechanic	\$ 27.55	20.48	
WELL DRILLER	\$ 16.52	3.70	_
			-

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate

(weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

## WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

- 1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:
- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations Wage and Hour Division U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board U.S. Department of Labor 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

\_\_\_\_\_\_

END OF GENERAL DECISION

## **March 2017**

## NOTICE TO BIDDERS WAGE RATE DECISION

The wage rate decision of the Department of Labor which has been incorporated in these advertised specifications is incomplete in that the classifications may be omitted from the Department of Labor's decision.

Since the bidder is responsible, independently, for ascertaining area practice with respect to the necessity, or lack of necessity, for the use of these classifications in the prosecution of the work contemplated by this project, no inference may be drawn from the omission of these classifications concerning prevailing area practices relative to their use. Further, this omission will not, <u>per se</u>, be construed as establishing any governmental liability for increased labor cost if it is subsequently determined that such classifications are required.

There may be omissions and/or errors in the federal wage rates. The bidder is responsible for evaluating and determining the correct applicable rate.

If a project includes multiple types of construction (highway, bridge over navigable water, sanitary sewer and water main, building) and there is not a separate wage determination for this type of work included in the proposal, use the wage determination that is in the proposal.







## **Proposal Schedule of Items**

Page 1 of 14

**Proposal ID:** 20171114005 **Project(s):** 1401-02-74

Federal ID(s): WISC 2017503

**SECTION:** 0001 Contract Items

Alt Set ID: Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID  Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0002	203.0100 Removing Small Pipe Culverts	4.000 EACH		
0004	204.0100 Removing Pavement	17,400.000 SY		
0006	204.0150 Removing Curb & Gutter	2,700.000 LF	<u>-</u>	
8000	204.0165 Removing Guardrail	350.000 LF		
0010	204.0180 Removing Delineators and Markers	4.000 EACH		
0012	204.0210 Removing Manholes	3.000 EACH		·
0014	204.0220 Removing Inlets	8.000 EACH		·
0016	204.0245 Removing Storm Sewer (size) 001. 12-Inch	61.000 LF		
0018	204.0245 Removing Storm Sewer (size) 002. 18-Inch	266.000 LF		
0020	204.0245 Removing Storm Sewer (size) 003. 24-Inch	449.000 LF		
0022	204.0245 Removing Storm Sewer (size) 005. 36- Inch	278.000 LF		
0024	205.0100 Excavation Common	30,824.000 CY		·
0026	208.0100 Borrow	658.000 CY		
0028	213.0100 Finishing Roadway (project) 001. 1401- 02-74	1.000 EACH		<u></u>
0030	305.0110 Base Aggregate Dense 3/4-Inch	1,350.000 TON		







## **Proposal Schedule of Items**

Page 2 of 14

**Proposal ID:** 20171114005 **Project(s):** 1401-02-74

Federal ID(s): WISC 2017503

**SECTION:** 0001 Contract Items

Alt Set ID: Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0032	305.0120 Base Aggregate Dense 1 1/4-Inch	17,500.000 TON		
0034	312.0110 Select Crushed Material	17,000.000 TON		
0036	405.0100 Coloring Concrete WisDOT Red	150.000 CY		
0038	415.0095 Concrete Pavement 9 1/2-Inch	19,000.000 SY		<u> </u>
0040	415.0210 Concrete Pavement Gaps	4.000 EACH		·
0042	415.1095 Concrete Pavement HES 9 1/2-Inch	275.000 SY		·
0044	415.6000.S Rout and Seal	4,400.000 LF		·
0046	416.0512 Concrete Truck Apron 12-Inch	430.000 SY		·
0048	416.0610 Drilled Tie Bars	730.000 EACH		·
0050	416.0620 Drilled Dowel Bars	185.000 EACH		·
0052	440.4410 Incentive IRI Ride	2,800.000 DOL	1.00000	2,800.00
0054	460.2000 Incentive Density HMA Pavement	270.000 DOL	1.00000	270.00
0056	460.5224 HMA Pavement 4 LT 58-28 S	380.000 TON		
0058	465.0125 Asphaltic Surface Temporary	2,360.000 TON		·
0060	465.0315 Asphaltic Flumes	130.000 SY		
0062	522.0324 Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class IV 24-Inch	128.000 LF		







Page 3 of 14

Proposal ID: 20171114005 Project(s): 1401-02-74

Federal ID(s): WISC 2017503

**SECTION:** 0001 Contract Items

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0064	522.1012 Apron Endwalls for Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete 12-Inch	1.000 EACH		
0066	522.1018 Apron Endwalls for Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete 18-Inch	3.000 EACH		·
0068	522.1024 Apron Endwalls for Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete 24-Inch	3.000 EACH	·	
0070	522.1036  Apron Endwalls for Culvert Pipe Reinforced Concrete 36-Inch	2.000 EACH		
0072	524.0624 Apron Endwalls for Culvert Pipe Salvaged 24-Inch	7.000 EACH		
0074	601.0409 Concrete Curb & Gutter 30-Inch Type A	6,400.000 LF		
0076	601.0551 Concrete Curb & Gutter 4-Inch Sloped 36-Inch Type A	250.000 LF		
0078	601.0555 Concrete Curb & Gutter 6-Inch Sloped 36-Inch Type A	1,650.000 LF		
0800	602.0410 Concrete Sidewalk 5-Inch	36,400.000 SF		
0082	602.0505 Curb Ramp Detectable Warning Field Yellow	163.000 SF		
0084	604.0500 Slope Paving Crushed Aggregate	110.000 SY		
0086	606.0200 Riprap Medium	26.000 CY		
0088	608.0312 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class III 12-Inch	159.000 LF		
0090	608.0315 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class III 15-Inch	804.000 LF		







Page 4 of 14

Proposal ID: 20171114005 Project(s): 1401-02-74

Federal ID(s): WISC 2017503

**SECTION:** 0001 Contract Items

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0092	608.0318 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class III 18-Inch	324.000 LF	·	·
0094	608.0324 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class III 24-Inch	764.000 LF		·
0096	608.0336 Storm Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Class III 36-Inch	243.000 LF	·	·
0098	611.0535 Manhole Covers Type J-Special	8.000 EACH	·	
0100	611.0624 Inlet Covers Type H	38.000 EACH		
0102	611.0627 Inlet Covers Type HM	9.000 EACH		
0104	611.0636 Inlet Covers Type HM-S	1.000 EACH		
0106	611.0639 Inlet Covers Type H-S	2.000 EACH		
0108	611.2004 Manholes 4-FT Diameter	9.000 EACH		
0110	611.2005 Manholes 5-FT Diameter	8.000 EACH		
0112	611.2006 Manholes 6-FT Diameter	1.000 EACH		
0114	611.3230 Inlets 2x3-FT	40.000 EACH		
0116	611.8120.S Cover Plates Temporary	10.000 EACH	·	·
0118	616.0100 Fence Woven Wire (height) 001. 4-FT	100.000 LF		
0120	618.0100 Maintenance And Repair of Haul Roads (project) 001. 1401-02-74	1.000 EACH		·
0122	619.1000 Mobilization	1.000 EACH		·







Page 5 of 14

Proposal ID: 20171114005 Project(s): 1401-02-74

Federal ID(s): WISC 2017503

**SECTION:** 0001 Contract Items

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0124	620.0200 Concrete Median Blunt Nose	70.000 SF		
0126	620.0300 Concrete Median Sloped Nose	130.000 SF		
0128	623.0200 Dust Control Surface Treatment	5,000.000 SY		
0130	624.0100 Water	630.000 MGAL		
0132	625.0500 Salvaged Topsoil	39,500.000 SY		
0134	627.0200 Mulching	33,040.000 SY	<u>-</u>	
0136	628.1104 Erosion Bales	65.000 EACH		
0138	628.1504 Silt Fence	9,800.000 LF		
0140	628.1520 Silt Fence Maintenance	19,600.000 LF		
0142	628.1905 Mobilizations Erosion Control	14.000 EACH		
0144	628.1910 Mobilizations Emergency Erosion Control	6.000 EACH		
0146	628.2002 Erosion Mat Class I Type A	26,100.000 SY		
0148	628.2004 Erosion Mat Class I Type B	1,550.000 SY		
0150	628.7005 Inlet Protection Type A	62.000 EACH		
0152	628.7015 Inlet Protection Type C	57.000 EACH		·
0154	628.7020 Inlet Protection Type D	2.000 EACH		
0156	628.7504 Temporary Ditch Checks	80.000 LF	<u></u>	







Page 6 of 14

Proposal ID: 20171114005 Project(s): 1401-02-74

Federal ID(s): WISC 2017503

**SECTION:** 0001 Contract Items

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0158	628.7555 Culvert Pipe Checks	15.000 EACH		
0160	628.7560 Tracking Pads	15.000 EACH		·
0162	629.0210 Fertilizer Type B	26.000 CWT		
0164	630.0120 Seeding Mixture No. 20	855.000 LB	<u></u> _	
0166	630.0200 Seeding Temporary	460.000 LB		
0168	633.5200 Markers Culvert End	16.000 EACH		
0170	634.0614 Posts Wood 4x6-Inch X 14-FT	8.000 EACH		
0172	634.0616 Posts Wood 4x6-Inch X 16-FT	25.000 EACH		
0174	634.0618 Posts Wood 4x6-Inch X 18-FT	19.000 EACH		
0176	637.2210 Signs Type II Reflective H	595.670 SF		
0178	637.2215 Signs Type II Reflective H Folding	44.760 SF		
0180	637.2230 Signs Type II Reflective F	18.000 SF		
0182	638.2602 Removing Signs Type II	59.000 EACH		
0184	638.3000 Removing Small Sign Supports	69.000 EACH		
0186	642.5001 Field Office Type B	1.000 EACH		
0188	643.0100 Traffic Control (project) 001. 1401-02-74	1.000 EACH		
0190	643.0300 Traffic Control Drums	76,400.000 DAY		







Page 7 of 14

Proposal ID: 20171114005 Project(s): 1401-02-74

Federal ID(s): WISC 2017503

**SECTION:** 0001 Contract Items

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0192	643.0410 Traffic Control Barricades Type II	430.000 DAY	·	
0194	643.0420 Traffic Control Barricades Type III	6,950.000 DAY		
0196	643.0500 Traffic Control Flexible Tubular Marker Posts	160.000 EACH		·
0198	643.0600 Traffic Control Flexible Tubular Marker Bases	150.000 EACH	·	·
0200	643.0705 Traffic Control Warning Lights Type A	13,900.000 DAY		
0202	643.0715 Traffic Control Warning Lights Type C	10,170.000 DAY		
0204	643.0800 Traffic Control Arrow Boards	215.000 DAY		·
0206	643.0900 Traffic Control Signs	6,300.000 DAY		
0208	643.0920 Traffic Control Covering Signs Type II	5.000 EACH		
0210	645.0120 Geotextile Type HR	50.000 SY		
0212	645.0220 Geogrid Type SR	28,700.000 SY		
0214	646.0106 Pavement Marking Epoxy 4-Inch	26,550.000 LF		
0216	646.0126 Pavement Marking Epoxy 8-Inch	1,750.000 LF		
0218	646.0600 Removing Pavement Markings	48,000.000 LF		
0220	647.0166 Pavement Marking Arrows Epoxy Type 2	16.000 EACH	<u> </u>	
0222	647.0206 Pavement Marking Arrows Bike Lane Epoxy	17.000 EACH		·







Page 8 of 14

Proposal ID: 20171114005 Project(s): 1401-02-74

Federal ID(s): WISC 2017503

**SECTION:** 0001 Contract Items

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0224	647.0306 Pavement Marking Symbols Bike Lane Epoxy	17.000 EACH		·
0226	647.0356 Pavement Marking Words Epoxy	8.000 EACH		
0228	647.0456 Pavement Marking Curb Epoxy	240.000 LF		
0230	647.0566 Pavement Marking Stop Line Epoxy 18-Inch	165.000 LF		
0232	647.0606 Pavement Marking Island Nose Epoxy	7.000 EACH		
0234	647.0726 Pavement Marking Diagonal Epoxy 12-Inch	75.000 LF		
0236	647.0766 Pavement Marking Crosswalk Epoxy 6-Inch	380.000 LF		·
0238	647.0955 Removing Pavement Markings Arrows	26.000 EACH		
0240	649.0400 Temporary Pavement Marking Removable Tape 4-Inch	43,600.000 LF		
0242	649.0402 Temporary Pavement Marking Paint 4- Inch	18,750.000 LF	·	·
0244	649.0600 Temporary Pavement Marking Removable Tape 6-Inch	560.000 LF	·	
0246	649.0801 Temporary Pavement Marking Removable Tape 8-Inch	4,650.000 LF	·	
0248	649.0802 Temporary Pavement Marking Paint 8-Inch	1,710.000 LF		
0250	649.1100 Temporary Pavement Marking Stop Line 18-Inch	210.000 LF		·







Page 9 of 14

Proposal ID: 20171114005 Project(s): 1401-02-74

Federal ID(s): WISC 2017503

**SECTION:** 0001 Contract Items

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0252	649.1200 Temporary Pavement Marking Stop Line Removable Tape 18-Inch	265.000 LF		
0254	649.1800 Temporary Pavement Marking Arrows Removable Tape	18.000 EACH		
0256	649.1802 Temporary Pavement Marking Arrows Paint	9.000 EACH		·
0258	649.2000 Temporary Pavement Marking Words Removable Tape	9.000 EACH		
0260	649.2002 Temporary Pavement Marking Words Paint	9.000 EACH		
0262	650.4000 Construction Staking Storm Sewer	66.000 EACH		
0264	650.4500 Construction Staking Subgrade	9,930.000 LF		
0266	650.5000 Construction Staking Base	4,800.000 LF		
0268	650.7000 Construction Staking Concrete Pavement	5,130.000 LF		·
0270	650.8500 Construction Staking Electrical Installations (project) 001. 1401-02-74	LS	LUMP SUM	·
0272	650.9910 Construction Staking Supplemental Control (project) 001. 1401-02-74	LS	LUMP SUM	·
0274	650.9920 Construction Staking Slope Stakes	8,350.000 LF		
0276	652.0225 Conduit Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 2-Inch	4,407.000 LF		
0278	652.0235 Conduit Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 3-Inch	2,292.000 LF	·	







Page 10 of 14

Proposal ID: 20171114005 Project(s): 1401-02-74

Federal ID(s): WISC 2017503

**SECTION:** 0001 Contract Items

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0280	652.0240 Conduit Rigid Nonmetallic Schedule 40 4-Inch	130.000 LF		
0282	652.0700.S Install Conduit into Existing Item	2.000 EACH		
0284	652.0800 Conduit Loop Detector	1,928.000 LF		
0286	654.0101 Concrete Bases Type 1	4.000 EACH		
0288	654.0102 Concrete Bases Type 2	3.000 EACH		
0290	654.0105 Concrete Bases Type 5	10.000 EACH		
0292	654.0110 Concrete Bases Type 10	2.000 EACH		
0294	654.0217 Concrete Control Cabinet Bases Type 9 Special	1.000 EACH		
0296	655.0230 Cable Traffic Signal 5-14 AWG	1,285.000 LF	·	
0298	655.0240 Cable Traffic Signal 7-14 AWG	431.000 LF		
0300	655.0260 Cable Traffic Signal 12-14 AWG	838.000 LF		
0302	655.0305 Cable Type UF 2-12 AWG Grounded	736.000 LF		
0304	655.0515 Electrical Wire Traffic Signals 10 AWG	1,226.000 LF		
0306	655.0610 Electrical Wire Lighting 12 AWG	1,842.000 LF	<u> </u>	
0308	655.0635 Electrical Wire Lighting 2 AWG	5,061.000 LF		
0310	655.0700 Loop Detector Lead In Cable	2,534.000 LF	·	







Page 11 of 14

Proposal ID: 20171114005 Project(s): 1401-02-74

Federal ID(s): WISC 2017503

**SECTION:** 0001 Contract Items

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0312	655.0800 Loop Detector Wire	3,314.000 LF		
0314	657.0100 Pedestal Bases	4.000 EACH		
0316	657.0255 Transformer Bases Breakaway 11 1/2- Inch Bolt Circle	3.000 EACH		·
0318	657.0315 Poles Type 4	3.000 EACH		
0320	657.0420 Traffic Signal Standards Aluminum 13-FT	3.000 EACH		
0322	657.0425 Traffic Signal Standards Aluminum 15-FT	1.000 EACH		
0324	657.0614 Luminaire Arms Single Member 4-Inch Clamp 8-FT	4.000 EACH		
0326	657.1345 Install Poles Type 9	1.000 EACH		
0328	657.1350 Install Poles Type 10	1.000 EACH		
0330	657.1530 Install Monotube Arms 30-FT	2.000 EACH		
0332	657.1808 Install Luminaire Arms Steel 8-FT	2.000 EACH		
0334	658.0110 Traffic Signal Face 3-12 Inch Vertical	11.000 EACH		·
0336	658.0115 Traffic Signal Face 4-12 Inch Vertical	3.000 EACH		
0338	658.0215 Backplates Signal Face 3 Section 12-Inch	11.000 EACH		
0340	658.0220 Backplates Signal Face 4 Section 12-Inch	3.000 EACH		
0342	658.0416 Pedestrian Signal Face 16-Inch	4.000 EACH		







Page 12 of 14

Proposal ID: 20171114005 Project(s): 1401-02-74

Federal ID(s): WISC 2017503

**SECTION:** 0001 Contract Items

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0344	658.0500 Pedestrian Push Buttons	4.000 EACH	<u></u>	
0346	658.0600 Led Modules 12-Inch Red Ball	11.000 EACH		
0348	658.0605 Led Modules 12-Inch Yellow Ball	9.000 EACH		
0350	658.0610 Led Modules 12-Inch Green Ball	9.000 EACH		
0352	658.0615 Led Modules 12-Inch Red Arrow	3.000 EACH		
0354	658.0620 Led Modules 12-Inch Yellow Arrow	8.000 EACH		
0356	658.0625 Led Modules 12-Inch Green Arrow	5.000 EACH		
0358	658.0635 Led Modules Pedestrian Countdown Timer 16-Inch	4.000 EACH		
0360	658.5069 Signal Mounting Hardware (location) 001. STH 16 & USH 151 NB Ramps	LS	LUMP SUM	
0362	659.1120 Luminaires Utility LED B	6.000 EACH		
0364	661.0200 Temporary Traffic Signals for Intersections (location) 001. STH 16 & USH 151 NB Ramps	LS	LUMP SUM	·
0366	670.0100 Field System Integrator	LS	LUMP SUM	
0368	670.0200 ITS Documentation	LS	LUMP SUM	
0370	673.0105 Communication Vault Type 1	3.000 EACH		
0372	675.0400.S Install Ethernet Switch	2.000 EACH		







Page 13 of 14

Proposal ID: 20171114005 Project(s): 1401-02-74

Federal ID(s): WISC 2017503

**SECTION:** 0001 Contract Items

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0374	678.0012 Install Fiber Optic Cable Outdoor Plant 12-CT	2,945.000 LF		
0376	678.0400 Fiber Optic Termination	24.000 EACH		
0378	678.0500 Communication System Testing	LS	LUMP SUM	
0380	690.0150 Sawing Asphalt	1,880.000 LF		·
0382	690.0250 Sawing Concrete	1,180.000 LF		
0384	715.0415 Incentive Strength Concrete Pavement	5,700.000 DOL	1.00000	5,700.00
0386	ASP.1T0A On-the-Job Training Apprentice at \$5.00/HR	500.000 HRS	5.00000	2,500.00
0388	ASP.1T0G On-the-Job Training Graduate at \$5.00/HR	350.000 HRS	5.00000	1,750.00
0390	SPV.0060 Special 001. Utility Line Opening (ULO)	10.000 EACH		
0392	SPV.0060 Special 010. Pull Box Non-Conductive 24X36-Inch	11.000 EACH		·
0394	SPV.0060 Special 011. Pull Box Non-Conductive 24X42-Inch	23.000 EACH		·
0396	SPV.0060 Special 101. Transformer Base Breakaway-Black 11 1/2-Inch Bolt Circle	10.000 EACH		·
0398	SPV.0060 Special 102. Poles Type 5 Aluminum- Black	10.000 EACH		
0400	SPV.0060 Special 103. Luminaire Arms Single Member 4 1/2-Inch Clamp 8-FT-BLK	10.000 EACH		



09/25/2017 12:10:15



## **Proposal Schedule of Items**

Page 14 of 14

**Proposal ID:** 20171114005 **Project(s):** 1401-02-74

Federal ID(s): WISC 2017503

**SECTION:** 0001 Contract Items

Alt Set ID: Alt Mbr ID:

Proposal Line Number	Item ID Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0402	SPV.0060 Special 104. Luminaire Utility LED-Black 139 Watt	10.000 EACH		
0404	SPV.0090 Special 010. Fiber Optic Tracer Cable	2,025.000 LF		
0406	SPV.0090 Special 011. Fiber Optic Warning Tape	1,915.000 LF		
0408	SPV.0090 Special 012. Pipe Underdrain 6-Inch With Geotextile Fabric And Aggregate	450.000 LF		
0410	SPV.0105 Special 003. Concrete Pavement Joint Layout	LS	LUMP SUM	·
0412	SPV.0105 Special 011. Traffic Signal Systems Integrator (1401-02-74)	LS	LUMP SUM	·
0414	SPV.0105 Special 012. Install Fiber Optic Communications In Cabinet (STH 16 & USH 151 NB Ramps)	LS	LUMP SUM	·
0416	SPV.0105 Special 013. Install Fiber Optic Communications In Cabinet (STH 16 & STH 60)	LS	LUMP SUM	·
0418	SPV.0120 Special 001. Water For Seeded Areas	4,500.000 MGAL		
0420	SPV.0165 Special 001. Wall Modular Block Gravity LRFD	905.000 SF	·	·
0422	SPV.0165 Special 002. Concrete Sidewalk 12-INCH	1,280.000 SF		
0424	SPV.0170 Special 001. Pavement Cleanup Project 1401-02-74	90.000 STA	<del>.</del>	

Section: 0001

Total:

**Total Bid:** 

# PLEASE ATTACH SCHEDULE OF ITEMS HERE